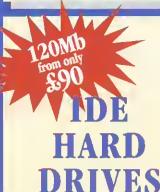




PHONE ORDERS: 01728 621222



FAX ORDERS (24HR): 01728 621179





SPECIAL PROMOTION FOR THE NEW ACADEMIC YEAR 120MB HARD DRIVES FROM ONLY £90

Get one of our IDE hard drives and increase the power of your Acorn. Fit it yourself - no special knowledge is required and no extra parts are needed. Just connect and go!

- Risc OS 3.1 required for A310 / A400 / A3000
- Uses Risc OS 3.1 for full compatibility
- All drives formatted and soak tested
- ♦ Full I year guarantee

	Computer		I 20Mb inc interface		400Mb inc interface		face ly
		ex VAT	ing VAT	ex VAT	inc VAT	ex VAT	inc VAT
2.5"	A3020	£90	£105.75	£120	£141.00	£8	£9.40
7.	A310/A400	£138	£16215	£168	£197.40	£72	£84.60
	A3010	£129	£151.58	£1S9	£ 186.83	£60	£70.50
	A3000	£129	£15158	£159	£186.83	£60	£70.50

	Computer	S00	Mb	10	Gb	20	ь
		ex VAT	ing YAT	ex VAT	inc VAT	ex VAT	inc VAT
3.5	A4000/S000	£99	£11633	n/a		n/a	
	A7000, RiscPC	£99	£11633	£129	£151.56	£179	£21033

FROM £179

SCANFLAT IT SCSI SCANNER

High quality flatbed scanner



The single pass high quality Scanflat II range of A4 flatbed scanners is a new and improved version of the highly successful Scanflat series. With a new compact footprint to save space, improved scanning speeds and quiet operation, the Scanflat II provides both quality and ease of use for the busy office or classroom. Available now in 600dpi and 800dpi versions.

- Scanflat II has 400x290mm footprint
- Line art, grey or 24-bit colour modes
- Pre-scan colour/brightness control
- ◆ Free ImageMaster Software & TWAIN driver
- ◆ PC SCSI interface & software kit £45 extra
- ♦ SCSI cable included
- ♦ Full I year guarantee
- New! Parallel port versions now available



Scanflat II Transparency adaptor



Scanflat [200





COMBO CASE FOR SCSI DEVICES



The unique expandability of SCSI makes it so easy to install extra SCSI hardware, and Castle Technology is delighted to be able to make this product available to the Acorn user. The Combo Case's two standard 5.25" size bays and robust construction provide a flexible and long-lasting carrier for your SCSI peripherals.



Suitable SCSI devices include: hard drives, CD-ROM, MaxIT, SyQuest, Panasonic PD, Zip etc

FREE
INSTALLATION!
hen Combo Case is purchased
we will install SCSI devices

Slot 2

Slot 1

25/50 way SCSI cable
Own internal PSU
SCSI in & expansion
SCSI ID selectors

Daisychain power
Whisper-quiet fan
Phono output (to hi-fi etc)

Combo Case £60 (£70.50 inc VAT)





CASTLE TECHNOLOGY 01728 621222 Delivery £10 (£11.75 inc VAT) per order.

Cheques (allow 5 working days to clear), debit cards (Switch & Delta), credit cards (2% charge may apply), and educational orders accepted. All trademarks acknowledged, E&OE



CASTLE TECHNOLOGY

Ore Trading Estate Woodbridge Road Framlingham Suffolk 1P13 9LL e-mail: sales@castle-technology.co.uk Web: http://www.castle-technology.co.uk.



















regulars

Find out what's new in the Acorn world

Graphics The latest from Aspex

Comms Introducing Twisted Spires BBS

Public Domain Catch up on all the latest PD news

Business page Hardware on the move

Portables The PC card-modem adaptor

> Managing Editor Pam Turnbull Editor Steve Turnbull Assistant Editor Karen Peach Art Editor Ed Burke Sub Editor Justine Bowden

Contributors

Dave Acton, Ian Burley, Mike Cook, David Dade, Simon Kiff, Jack Kreindler, Dave Lawrence, David Mathewman. Steve Mumford, Graham Nelson, Geoff Preston, Jill Regan, Clive Semmens, Mark Taylor, Mike Tomkinson, Paul Wheatley

Group Advertisement Manager Elaine Prescott

Account Manager Ian Antrobus Account Executive Carl Jackson Ad Production Barbara Newall Ad Typesetting Malcolm Thorley Marketing Manager Steve Tagger Marketing Assistant Jane Comber Production Manager Alan Capper Production Assistant Joanne Clifford Circulation Director David Wren Distribution COMAG (01895) 444055

Subscriptions & Back Issues

Database Direct 0151-357 1275 Email: database@dbdirect.demon.co.uk

Managing Director lan Bloomfield

Cover Tym Lecky/Ed Burke

Membar of the Audit Bureau of Circulation Acorn User is an independent publication and Acorn is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed



Published by IDG Media Ltd. Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP e-mail aueditor@idg.co.uk http://www.idg.co.uk/acornuser/ Tel: (01625) 878888 Fax: (01625) 850652 Printed by Apple Web Offset, Warrington

> 13 issue subscription rate: £39.99 (UK), £53.99 (EU), £68.99 (World)

↑ ©1997 IDG Media Ltd.

No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. White every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertis and the views of contributors do not necessarily reflect the views of the publishers

Cover disc Software to keep you busy for hours



Game Show Get up-to-date with our games news

Back issues Buy now to complete your collection of Acorn User

Letters Air your views on the pages of Acorn User

The Regan Files Alexander Streater and the Acorn scene in Japan

hands on

*INFO Are you a winner of the Spooky competition? Find out here

Rambles through Acorn Wood Mike Cook tackles more of your problems

Checking the instruction Using a software PIC simulator

C for yourself Get in control of your fonts

education

Education news Including the latest from Anglia

At last - Advance Level 4 A look at this new fileserver software

NEW SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

See page 74 for more details

'Get Online' now for only £89

A fantastic special offer with Argonet See page 84 for full details

reviews

Armchair surfing The NetStation from another perspective

features

Font handling Font design made easy



Blowing away the cobwebs - part 2 More on creating an effective website

The Acorn User Web site Check it out at: http://www.idg.co.uk/acornuser/

Advertisers

index

See page 83 for details

Next month in Acorn User

Acorn User CD-ROM 3

On the next issue of Acorn User get your free CD-ROM packed with the latest software and information don't miss it

Next issue on sale 30 October 1997

We're not

on our way

to Wembley!



Acorn StrongARM Risc PC all now 233 MHz

 4Mb I.2Gb 14" Monitor
 1350.08 £1149

 4Mb I.2Gb 17" Monitor
 1702.58 £1449

 4Mb I.2Gb 8x CD 14" Monitor
 1439.38 £1225
 4Mb 1,2Gb 8x CD 17' Monitor 1791,88 £152 10Mb 1.2Gb 14" 1643 83 £1399 10Mb 1.2Gb 17" Monitor 1996 33 £1699 10Mb 1.2Gb 8x CO I 4" Monitor I 7I 4 33 £1459 10Mb 1.2Gb 8x CD 17" Monitor 2085 63 £1775

sc PC (non-StrongARM) Werranty

Acom 226.78 £193 3 yeers on sile Risc PC (non-StrongARM) Warranly Avan 454,73 £387

c PC (StrongARM) Warranty tyears tise PC (StrongARM) Werrenly Acom 454, 73£387

62.28 £53 98.70 £84 64.63 £55 Mh VRAM Mb VRAM 2 Mb VRAM Upgrade 16 Bil Minnle Audio Cerd ESP 50.53 £43 Ergo Keyboard for Risc PC Cestle 38.78 £33 Power-tec SCSI II Card for Risc PC

Risc PC 586-100 Card Risc PC DX4-100 Card

Risc PC (Series B and above)

Single Sirce Upgrade Acom 350, 15 E298

Acom ∂8.13 £75 23.50 £20 39.95 £34 69.33 £59 SIMM 4 Mb 32 bit SIMM 8 Mb 32 bit 128 08 £109 StrongARM Processor upgrade

Acro 254.98 £217

New Acorn A7000+

A700016 A7000+ Upgrade 291 40 £248 A7000+ 8Mb HD1 2Gb 1056 33 £899 A7000+ 8Mb HD1 2Gb 17' Monitor 109 38 £1225

A7000+ 8Mb HD1.2Gb 8x CD A7000+ 8Mb HD1.2Gb 8x CD 17" Monitor 1538 08 £1309

A7000(+) Werranly 5 years on-site 182 13£155

Acorn Network Computer

Corporate NC (Ethernel 10beseT)

Acom 457.08 £389 Home NC (Modern 28.8 Kbps) Acom 457.08 £389

Acorn Pocket Book

A-Unktor Pocket Book Acom 59 93 £51 Flash Disc \$12K for Pocket Book

Acom 88.13 £75

arranty:

Have you boug

in the past year

EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY NOW!

Prices exclude VAT. The warranty includes

PARTS, LABOUR and HOT-LINE SUPPORT

On-site for the A7000(+) and non-StrongARM Risc PC.

Carriage-free return-to-base for the StrongARM Risc PC

Acorn-brand ACCESSORIES INCLUDED FREE

We need the model and serial numbers for all items

(don't forget your Acorn monitor).

a Risc PC or A

Warranty period after extension:

A7000 / A7000+

Risc PC

Flash Disc 1 Mb for Pocket Book

Acom | 18.68£10| Mains Adaptor for Pocket Book Acom 15.28 £13 Parallel Link for Pockel Book | Acom 30,55 126 Pockel Book II 256K | Acom 238,531203 Pockel Book II 1MB | Acom 304 331259

IDE cd kits

IDE CD 20-speed Kij for A3000 Series ICS218.55£186

IDE hd kits A3000

IDE HD 80 Mb Kil for A3000 Series ICS 121.03£103

IDE HD 80 Mb Kit + User Port Tor A3000 Series ICS I.
IDE HD 720 Mb Kil for A3000 Series ICS 129 25 £110 ICS 185.65 £158

IDE hd + cd kits A3000

IDE HD 80 Mb + CD 8-speed Kill me 207 28 0253 IDE HD 720 Mb + CD 20-speed Kil ICS 361.90 £308

IDE hd kits Archimedes

for A3000 Series

DE HD 3.8 Gb Kit ICS 278. 13 £235

IDE bare hard discs / cds

IDE CD Drive 8-speed ICS 69.33 259 ICS 88.13 £75 ICS 63.45 £54 ICS 129.25 £110 IDE CD Drive 20-speed IDE 315' Hard Disc. 3.8 Gb rcs213.85£182

IDE interfaces etc

CD External Cese with PSU ICS 77.55 £66

IDE CD Interface for A3000 Series

IDE CD Interface for Archimedesics 57.58 £49 IDE CD Interface for Risc PC rcs 55.23 £47 DE CD Inlerface for Risc PC 105 55 23 £47 IDE CD + HD Inlerface for Risc PC 105 65.80 £58

IDE HD Interface for A3000 Series

IDE HD Interfece for Archimedes its 55,23 E47 IDE HD Interface for Risc PC itos 55,23 E47 IDE HD Interface + User Port

for A3000 Series IDE 3%" Removable Hard Disc.

Carlridge SQ327, 270 Mb. syclussi 38.78 E33
Removable Hard Disc Fitting Kit ICS 16 45 £14 for Risc PC 5%' bey ics 16 Second Hard Disc Filling Kit for A5000

Printers

BJ-30 Bubble Jet (Black) Canon 163.33 £139 BJ-30 Bubble Jet (White) Canon 163.33 £139 BJ-230 Bubble Jet POAPOA BJC-70 Colour Bubble Jet (Black/White)

Canon 141 00 £120 Canon 141 00 £120 BJC-150 Colour Bubble Jet BJC-240 Colour Bubble Jel BJC-620 Colour Bubble Jel IJC-620 Colour Bubble Jel Ganon 252.63 E215 IJC-4200 Colour Bubble Jel Ganon 175.08 £149

3 years 5 years

£159

£399

£79

£199

DeskJet 340 HP202.10£172 EP-S II Toner Cartridge for LBP-8

	Cenon 72.85 £62
LaseiJel 6L	HP 364.25 £31 €
Stylus 200	Epson 139.83 £118
Stylus Color 200	Epson 157.45 £134
Stylus Color 300	Epann 71.55 £146
Stylus Color 400	Epson 182 3 £ 55
Stylus Color 600	Epson 245 58 £209
Stylus Color 800	Epson 363.08 £309

Memory

A305/310/440 1 · 4 Mb IFEL 76 38 £65 IFEL 36 43 £31 IFEL 82 25 £70 A3000 4 Mb A3010 1 . 2 Mb A5000 2 · 4 Mb IFEL 76 38 £85

Dther hardware

Access Pack 3 (33.6k modem, upgradable) Argo 198.58£169 Calkin 296 †0 £252 Canon 645.08£549 CenoScan 300 (scan CanoScan 600 (scsi) Casio Camera QV-10A

with Connection Kil Acom 363 08 £309 Cesro Cemera QV-100

with Connection Kit Acor Cesio QV-10A/100 Connection Kit Acom 115 15 £98

ezfiver 230 Mb Removable Herd Drive 204 455174

CC 79 90 £68 CC209 15£178 Yellowstona 68.15 £58 Audio 297.28£253 owerWAVE 50XG

without documentation

ScanLight Video 256 A310/400/5000/Riec PC

Cound Byle Recorder V Sportsler Flash externel *us Rebeti* Sportsler Voice 33.6 kbs external

Upgradable) Us Rebotts 141,00 £120 F17 Tunet with Telefext, ofter CC 111.63 £95 Vision 24 508 line A3000 external ArM 129 25 £110 Vision 24 508 line A3000/3010/3020/4000 emel ATM | 06.93 E91 | Ion 24 508 line A5000/400/300/Risc PC

Vision Master Pro 500 Colour Monito: 21 Alyama 1204.38 £102 Zip Disc I 00 Mb

Zip Disc 100 Mb, pack of 6 V77
Zip Pack (drive + disc) (needs no interfa VTI 163, 33 ET 39

CD rom software

ddressiT (annual subscription) Fabrs 74.03 £53

Billotio 7 + Robert Duncan SuperPack

MGL 68 15 558

Hofolfo 7 CD Mac 37 60 522

Bodywise CD, age 9-16 Sheaten 34.08 528

Breekaway Maths, age 7-12 V/TM 57 58 549 Bodywise CD, age 9-16 Sherak Breekaway Maths, age 7-12 V/7 Britain Since 1930 (Anglia), K92,3

Comes Soft 35.25 £30 CC 17.63 £15 CC 17.83 £15 Clin-Art CD 1

IMS 49.35 £42
APDL 11.75 £10
APDL 11.75 £10
APDL 12.93 £11
Echpse 31.73 £27 DTP-1 Clip Art CD DTP-2 Clip Art CD DTP-3 Clip Art CD Dune II CD

Malli Mole'e Summer Holidey, ege 8-9 rston 30 55 £26

Mission: Control - Crystal Rain Mission: Control - Grystal Hain Forest 2 CD, ege 7-11 Sheiston 34 08 £23 Musical Instruments (MS) 1885 49.35 £42 My Frist Incredible,

Amazing Dictronary (DK) rus 39 95 £34

Neughly Stories Volumes I and 2 (set of 12) CD, ago 5-7 Shwisto Nursery Rhyme Time CD, ago 4-8

Oxford Talking Infant Atlas CD,

P.B. Bear's Birthday Party (OK) MS 39.95 Pontersy is good

Datalile 22.33 £19

credes has now been a standard of peen a Arc & lean go well together punoxe of constitution of the constitution of and

Keining

Fontasy is making waves. and justifiably so, cone to think or

Lean to your hearts content!

Block shedow

Drop shadow

Condensed

Elongated



QUICK AND EASY **FONT EFFECTS** Only £9 + VAT this month

is the made

onler 2000 CD rom, KS2-4

Garden Wildlie, KS2 Anglis 35.25 £30 Grenny's Garden CD, KS1.2 4Mation 31,73 £27 Guardians of the Greenwood, KS2.3 4Matter 49 35 £42

dulchmson Multimedia Encyclopedia (shrink-wiapped) Arica 18.80 £16 shrink-wrapped)
Answentors and inventions, age 9-14

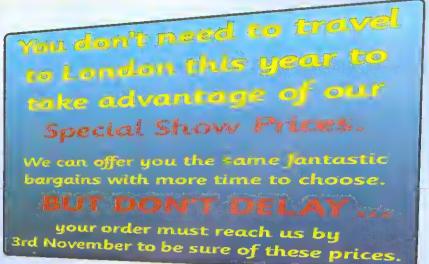
Gid Pix 2 CD, KS1 2 LDA 41.13 £35 (mglisher Children's Micropedia, K51-3 LDA 62-28 E53

Kryeko and the Lost Night Map Delectives, age 6-13 Sherston 34 08 £29 Photobase Decades: Britain Since the 1930s / The Victorians Longman 47.00 £40 Photobase Decades. The 1960e

Photobase: Science, offer Lorpman 45,82 239
PublishArt Releese 3 CD Sman 27,03 223
Robert Duncan Cartoon KI MG, 37,60 522
Stresten 30,55 Cast mon the Sorcerer CD, offer Genes W35.25 Tesk Force Clip Art Collection Assist 31.73 Fixzy's Toybox CD, age 4-6 Sensition 30.55 Toybography Foni CD ISV 32.90

Illimate Human Body (DK) MS 49.35 £42 Understanding Energy, KS3 Anglie 44,65 £38 Understanding the Body, KS3,4Anglie 35,25 £30

Send a dated proof of purchase if you did not buy from us DON'T MISS THE BOAT!



We may charge carriage of up to £7 + VAT on orders with a very small total margin

World Wer II · On the Home Front,	Way Things Work (DK)	IMS	49.35	£42
AS2.3 (naeds Keynote/Key Plus) Anglia 22.33 £19	AS2.3 (naeds Keynote/Key Plus)	Anglia	22.33	519

Other software

10 out of 10, various titles raire	11 75	210
Access Pack 1 (sollware only) Argo	54 05	€46
Advance Acom	115.15	£98
Advantage, KS23 Langman	39.95	€34
Adventure Playground, age 5-8 Storm	18.45	£14
Almenac Station	76.38	€65
Alone in the Dark, ofter Krisatis	5.88	25
Amazing Malhs, K51-4 Cembs Soft	21 15	218
	71.67	
ANT Internet Suite Release II Am	104 58	£89
AicFax, aga 11s Paling	30.55	£28
ArcFS 2 V7I	18.80	216
Arcventure I. The Romans, age 10-		
Ehrebin	27.03	F23

Arcventure II ... The Egyptians, age 8

reventure #I The Vikings, KS2 ton 27.03 £23

GamesV/ 24 68 £21

nd the World m 80 Deys, age 9-12

		Shuishin	34.08	£29
I	ArtWorks FD	50	86.95	£74
ı	ArtWorks Made Easy	Dabs	2.00	YFE2
	Audro Motei	'ellowstone	32.90	£28
	Aztecs, offer, age 8-11	Shiriston	29.38	£25
l	Badger Traits, k52	Shorstort	34.08	£29
	Balloons, KS1	Topolog	17,63	215
	BBC Basic Relerence Man	UBI Acom	20.00	"£20
	Blg Bang	Раусоге	9.40	28
	Birds of War (not, Rrsc PC)	Fourth	21.15	218
	Birds of Wer for Risc PC	Fourth	21.15	218
	Blinds	Quantum	21.15	£18
	Bodywise FD, age 9-76	Sherston	34.08	£29
	Break 147 & Superpool (no	of Risc P(2)	

Fourth 27 15 £18 Break I 47 & Superpool for Risc PC

	Fourth	21,15	£18
Budgel DTP	Delts	2.00	YEST
Burn 'Out, aller	Olegan		
C Version 3	Dates	2.00	ABES
Celabeeh Pirales, age 7-11	Sturm	16 45	£14
CardShop	Ctar es	21 15	€18
C/C++	Acomi	216.20	£184
CDtracker, offer	Wetewolf	5.88	£S
Celebration, offer	Clares	22 33	£16
Chameleon, age 7+	4Mation	37 60	£32
Champtons Compilation, of	lei Inoi Ai	sc PC	
	Kraalis	5.88	65

CUltac	cker, offer	Wetewolf	5.88	1,5
Celebi	ation, offer	Clares	22 33	£19
Chame	eleon, age 7+	4Mation	37.60	£32
Cham	ptons Compitation, off	et Inot Als	ic PC	
		Kreald	5.88	€5
Check	s Awey Compendium	Fourth	21 15	£18
Christi	mas Allsorts, offer, aga	6.		
		Sherston	1058	63
	cardz for Resultz, offer		10.58	£9
	cardz for Wordz, offer	Collon	1410	£12
Coball	Seed	TBA	1645	£14
	lele Anmalor	lota	64.63	255
	osillon (Risc PC only)	Glarce	91 65	278
	IBSSION	CC	25.85	£22
	hop I, offer, aga 7+	4Matton	5 88	25
	hop 2, offer, ega 7+	4Mallon	5 88	25
	Il Maze FD, age 7-	Sherston	12.93	£11
	al Rain Forest FD, KS2		34.08	258
Cyber		TBA	12.93	£11
Darkw		Еспряв	1763	£15
	The Dragon, KS12	&Mation.	18.80	813
	iraph, offer, KS1,2	Tapolog	1998	£17
DataP			04 58	£89
	ower 2		123.381	
	dit 4, offer	Baebug	22 33	£19
	op Folio, ofter, KS1-4	LOA	29.38	£25
	op Thesaurus	Beebug	18 80	£16
	Symphony, offer	Oragen		663
	Rescue	LOOK		£35
	Norks2		74.10	£12
Onlier		Fourth	21.15	£18
Dune		Echpse	24 68	£21
	eon (not Risc PC)	Fourth	21.15	£18
	eon for Risc PC	Faurth	21 15	613
	walp, offer, KS2	Longmun		£19
Easy		Beanug		285
Easy		Fabs		£22 £38
	oni Professional	Fatre		
Eldos	cope, offer (not StrongAF	M _I CC	94 00	280

				_	
	E-Type 2 (not Risc PC)	Fourth	21 1	5	£18
	E-Type 2 for Risc PC	Fourth	211	15	£18
	Eureka 3, K\$2,3	.ongman	76.3	18	£65
	Eye for Spelling, offer, KS1.2	LDA	22.3	33	£19
	Find III, offer	Appan	29.3	38	£25
	Fre & Ice, offer R	епедиде	5.8	38	25
	Fireworkz Pro	Colton			
		опутып.			
	First Page, KS2-4				
	FisiLore	Mystery			
	Flight Peth, age 9+	Storm	18	90	
ď	Flossy the Frog. kS1	4Mattors			£21
	Fonlesy	ICS			£9
	Font Designers Toolkil	ıs∀	22.	33	£19

MacFS MacFS Light MelhMapia, KS2-4

Cheques payable to lan Copestake Limited please
Carriage: please add £2 50 pet order for lightweight literss
or £7 00 for heavier flems. Overseas carriage will be

Credit cards (Access, MasterCard, Visa) and debit cards (Delta, Solo, Switch) ere welcome. We need your address as known to the card issuer, the card number and explry date, and the valid from date and issue number if arry. We reserve the right to charge an exira 2% for credit (not debit) card purchases of certein fams eg printers aird computers. Answering machine orders: please Include your telephone number, your gard details as above, and the total you expect

Official orders are welcome from UK educational and government institutions (invoices are due for payment within

Landmarks - The Civil War, offer, KS23
Longman 10.58 £9
Logic Menia, offer Fount 21 15 £18 Logic Menia, oner
Longman Primary bundle. Advanlage + Junior
PinPoint + PenDown Longman 75.20 £64
Longman Secondery bundle: Eureka3 +
PenDown + PinPoint2 Longman 144 53 £123 Look Heart Talking Topics (set of 6),

sel ol 6), Sherston 45.63 £39 CC 81.08 £69 CC 43.48 £37 Tapolog 24.68 £21 4Mation 27.03 £23 TBA 12.93 £11

Pilling 18 80 £18 Aspex 28 20 £24 Kudlan 34.08 £29

Shuggy Sibellus 8, KS3.4

smArt, age 74 smArt Feces: English

smArt Homes: English Smudge the Scientist, age 4-Smudge the Speniel, age 4-SoirdsRENDER, ofter

Spece City, age 7-9

SparkFS, ngn 7+ Spex+ Home version, oller

smArt Fanlesy smArt Feshron

Sibelius 7

Real McCoy 4 Real McCoy 5 Replay Starter Kil Report Generalor

Report Writer Kstyl

Rick Dangerous

Revolution ImagePro 24 bit, limited offer, ks2-4

Rick Dengerous Ridiculous Rhymes FD, aga 74 Shaiston 22.33 E18

RISC OS 3 Programmer's Reference
Manual vol 1-4 Accus 101.00%£101
RISC OS 3.1 Documentation Accus 20 00%£20

Rosle and Jlm: Jim Gets the Sneezes, age 3-6
Shereton 5.86 £5

Sally and Wally Inot StrompARM Dregan 1 76 3 £15
S-Base 2 Developer Longman 76.38 £65
S-Base 2 Personal Longman 37.60 £32
ScreenTuffle, x51-3 Tapolog 41,13 £35
Sea Rescue, sge 7-9 Sherston 22,33 £19

Simon the Sorcerer FD (nor StrongARM)
GameeW 30.55 £26

RISC OS 3.6 Programmer's Reference

Rosle and Jim Talking Activities, age 3-6

Prices including VAT are shown in flatiles, inclived by price excluding VAT, erg. "11.75.£10", Zero-rated flatins are marked VO. Please pay the amount including VAT unless you are coulside the EC, or you are a VAT-registered customer outside the UK, in which case please quote your international VAT number, Ours is GB 595 7258.84.

Tel: 0151-625 1006 Fax: 0151-625 1007 sales@lanco.co.uk http://www.ianco.co.uk ICS, Dept U709, 1 Kington road, WIRRAL, Merseyside, England, L48 5ET Authorised Acorn Dealer and Developer

П	Fant Directory 2	LOOK	39.95	£3
1	Font Directory Professions	al LOOK	58.75	E5
П	FonIFX	Data Store	8.23	Ε
н	Font Pack 277	ISV	18 80	£1
H	Font Pack 298	(SV	18.80	21
Н	Font Pack 312	ISV	18.80	£1
В	Formula Two Thousand	TBA	16.45	٤1
Н	Formulix	CC	43.48	£3
Ш	Freddy's Adventure, KS1	Topolog	17.63	£I
П	Freddy Teddy, KS1	Topolog	17.63	£1
П	Frontrei 2000 FD, ks2-4	Cambs Soft	25.85	£2
Г	Glent Killer Support Disc.	offer, KS2,3		

Į		Τοροίος	8.23	€3
ı	Giant Killer, offer, KS2 3	Tapolog	1763	£18
	Granny's Gaiden FD, k31.2	4Mahon	23.50	£20
	Graphics Loeders	CC	25.85	£22
	Grephics on the ARM Mach	ines Dab	u 2.00	ANE
	HardCash	RaspSoft	74.03	£63
	Hard Disc Companion 2, off	GI Baebu	138.78	£3:
	Halchbeck, age 7-	48/00000	34.08	£29
	Haunled House	Fourth	15.28	£13
	Hearsay II	Banbug	69.33	259
	Heimdall, offer	Kriswis	5.88	£
	Help 3, offer, age 13+	Sherston	4 70	2
	HeroQueel, offer	Krisalis	5.88	51
	High Risc Racing to: Risc C	S 3.1		

Modus 15.28 £13 High Bisc Recing for Blsc OS <3.1 HTMLEdit v3

Modus 15.28 £13 A-Comp 47.00 £40 Sattetiss 35.25 £30 HTML reader / writer ImageFS 2 ImageMaster, age r1+ | mageMaster, bought with Twein, equ 11- |
| mageMaster, bought with Twein, equ 11- |
mage Outliner		tota	37,60	532
mage Outliner		cota	2,00	w/2
mage Outliner		cota	2,00	w/2
mage Outliner		cota	3,00	3,00
mage Outliner		cota	3,00	3,00
mage Outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner		cota	3,00	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	cota
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	cota
mage outliner	cota	cota	cota	cota

CC 205.63£175 CC 70.50 £60 Acom 91.65 £78 Acom 57.58 £49 npression Publisher Plus ames Pond 2 + that Piec PC1 Eclipse 14.10 E12 mes Pond - Underwaler Agent / Running fater, ksr-4 Switch 30.55 £26 nlor PinPolni, ksr.2 Longman 23.50 £20 nior Sibellusf, ksr.2 Subetus 43.48 £37 unior Sibellus!, KS1.2 Quantum 29.38 \$25 Gd Phx 2 FD, ksr,2

Landmarks - Egypt, KS2,3 Longman 19,98 £17 Landmarks - Elizabeth I, offer, KS2,3

LDA 32.90 £28

i		and the second of the second o		
		MIDI Synthesiser 8 ESP - MIDI Synthesiser Pirrs	35.25	£30
	1	Hor Risc PC with 16-bit sound) ESP	44.65	238
	1	MIDI Synthesiser for Rec PC with 18-bit s	(วิภายธ	
l	i		35 25	
ĺ	١	Mrssion: Control - Crystal Rain Fores	12 FD	
١	1	age 7-11 Sherston	34.08	£29
١	١	Mr Clippy ISV	1410	212
ı	1	Mulimedie Textease Software	95.78	£73
ı	ı	Music Box, KS12 Topolog .	34 08	£29
ı	1	Naughly Stories Volume 1 (set of 6) I	FD,	
ı	1	age 5-7 Sharshin		£26
ı		Naughty Storles Volume 2 (set of 6) :	FD,	
ı		aga 5-7 Sherston		£26
١		Notale, KS2.4+ Longman -	48.18	€41
ı	H	Number Tiles, ofter, KS1,2 Topologi		
ı		Numberlime, offer, KS1 Longman	22.33	£19
١		Nuisery Rhyme Time FD, age 4-6		
ı		Sherston	22.33	£19

Oh No! More Lemming: (lequites Lemmings), offer Krisalla 3.53 £3

OmnrClrent 2 Acoin 88.95 £74 Ovelion Pro Beebug 163,33 El 39 Oxford Reading Tree Clip Art, age 5 15.28 £13

Oxlord Reading Tree Slage 2 More Talking Stones A, aga 6-7 Oxford Talking Infant Alles FD, offer, KS1

Sherton 16.45 £14 Aleph 42.30 £36 R-Comp Int 25.85 £22 PCSound Prolessional Longman 45.83 £39 Longman 43.48 £37 Longman 64.63 £55 Aprilote 32.90 £28 enDown DTP enDown Eloiles, k53,4 enDown Plus, k52-4 ersonal Accounts V3 holodesk v2 Spacetach 233.83 £199 Spacetech 116.33 £99 Spacetech 62.28 £53 Spacetech 62.28 £53 notodesk v2 Light PhotoLink PhotoReal (Canon) Olegan 64 63 £55 Longmun 76.38 £65 Sherston 34.08 £29 SkilsW 21.15 £18 Tapolog 17 83 £15 PhotoTouch, offer laydeys, age 3-8 Primary Teachers Clip Art Starter Set

DEC_dATA | 11.75 | £10 Minerva | 22.33 | £19 Cleres | 91.65 | £78 ProArtrsan 24 (Risc PC only) roohel 3 Apricota I 31,60 £112 Oregan 88.13 £75 ks formal, Smart 22.33 £19

ublishArt Release 3 HD Smart 27.03 £23 Topolog 17.63 £15 Kusahs 470 £4 Duest for Gold, offer

Fourth 17 63 £15 Spobbleold Fantasy

Sherston 18 80 £16 ARM Club 21 15 £18 Studio24 + Studio24Pro Pareacote 111 63 £95 Sturit Recei 2000 for Risc PC Fourth 21.15 £18 Studio24 + Studio24Pro

Factives 18.80 \$16

Fourth 21.15 £18 Fourth 21.15 £18 Acom 38.78 £33 ISV 18.80 £16

Creative 43.48 £37

10.58 69

Clares 88.13 £75

Sebalus 898.88£765

Beabug 92.83 £79

** Sprin 29.38 £25 * Storm 16.45 £14 Silcon 41.13 £35 Sherston 22.33 £19

Telking Animaled Alphabel FD, age 3-6

| Talking Clocks, KS1-3 | Topolog | 24-05 | E29 | Talking Rhymes Pack | 1. KS1,2Topolog | 24-05 | E21 | Talking Textease | Softause | 64-69 | E55 | Tenks, offer | Weawart | 16-45 | E14 | TRAFS TBA 16.45 £14 Doggy 76.38 £65 Softease 49.35 £42 Textease Version 2

Time Delectives .. The Victorians, KS2

Sherston 34 08 £29 Fourth 15:28 £13 Sherston 30:55 £26 Spacetech I 25:73 £107 Tizzy's Toybox FD, age 4-6 TopModel 2 | TopModel 2 | Speciment 125,735,101 | TopOgrapher | Claims 71 67 E81 | Touch Type | final 31 73 E27 | TurtboDriver Canon | Cc 45,83 E39 | TurtboDriver Epson Stylus 800 | Cc 45,83 E39 | TurtboDriver HP | Cc 45,83 E39 | Canon 125,83 E39 | Can

Twain Canon including Scan-Light
Professional, age 11+ Piling
Twain Epson GT, age rr Piling Piling 16.45 £14 Piling 16.45 £14 Piling 16.45 £14 Twain HP Scanjel, aga 11-Quantum 16.45 £14 4Metron 59.93 £51 Sherator 34.08 £29 Powith 21.15 £18 Virtuel Goll
 Virtualise [Risc PC only]
 Clares
 23 50
 220

 Voyage of Discovery, age 9-13 Sherstor 27-03
 £23

 Werthobe, K51
 Topolog
 1 7.63
 £15

 Web Designer's Toolkil
 #-Comp
 27.03
 £23
 WebMaster MS 99.88 £85 Dalrindn 38.76 £33 Aur 27.03 £23 Eclipse 5.88 £5 Zig Zag - The Anglo-Saxons, offer, ks2.3



Task Force Clip **Art Collection** only £27 + VAT

YES — IF YOU HAVE AN EXISTING A7000

YOUR A7000 CAN BE COLLECTED, **UPGRADED TO A7000+** SPECIFICATION AND PERFORMANCE,

AND RETURNED TO YOU IN ABOUT TEN DAYS OR LESS.

JUST LET US HAVE THE FULL SERIAL NUMBER(S) WITH YOUR PAYMENT.

Please provide a daytime telephone number.



Computer Concepts, Xara and now Zyris

It's an unofficial fact that Computer Concepts has now virtually ceased software development for the Acorn plattorm, however, Acorn roots refuse to dock. The Xara side of the Computer Concepts group has been working in the PC software market for nearly five years.

Many expected the company would wash their hauds of the Acorn connection once and for all, but the latest venture to emanate from Gaddesdeu Place maintains one more link with Acorn. The new company, called Zyris, is a joint venture hetween Computer Concepts Jounder, Charles Moir and Nova Fisher – who heads up Minerva Software and the Zynct Internet service provider. If that wasn't enough, Acorn former technical supremo, Malcolm Bird, has also joined the new venture as a non-executive director.

So what is Zyris all about? When we spoke to Charles Moir he was being somewhat coy about the potential of Zyris. After all, his plans are not unique and there are some competitors to watch out for.

Basically, Moir believes the future lies on the World Wide Web. Software Computer Concepts and Xara have developed almost entirely products which are designed to run inside the computer in front of you. Zyris is all about software on world-wide world servers, powerful computers which can be accessed from anywhere where there is a

suitable Internet access point. This brings us to another Acorn link – NCs. Zyris hosted services on the World Wide Web will he ideal for so called thin clients, Network Computers or NCs.

The opportunities are almost limitless. There are already several examples of diverse services being hosted by servers on the World Wide Weh, for example, Web e-mail, search engines, catalogues, news services and video conferencing. Some of these services require software to he run on the 'client' side – your computer in other words. However, Zyris are banking on the success of the now ubiquitous Web browser.

Zyris applications will run entirely on the central server without the need for specialist software on the client. For example, the latest Xara software release is a 3D application. A Xara customer can buy and download this application over the World Wlde Web, but the software must be run on the user's own computer. If you are not within reach of your computer you don't have access to that software.

Today, to avoid this situation, many people resort to using computers they carry with them. Charles Moir sees a future where you will not need portable computers – you will simply use the nearest computer connected to the Internet via a standard World



Wide Web browser. Of course many of these computers will be NCs. Zyris are scheduling their official launch in November or thereabouts, and will start by hosting a selection of services themselves. Later it is expected the software developed for these services will be made available to other Internet or intranet service providers. Meanwhile Zyris are recruiting staff for the new company.

While Nova Fisher and Charles Moir will be on the board of directors, they are also looking for a candidate for the position of managing director. 'Alas, the Zyris software has no direct Acorn link. Zyris will be supporting Windows NT and Unix'. Sales will be supporting Microsoft Windows NT and Unix. There isn't even a connection to Java. The basic common denominator is HTML 3.2 – as long as your browser supports this level of HTML you should be able to use Zyris services.

Payment is likely to he via a subscription and when a standard for electronic payment over the Internet is agreed upon it is likely that Zyris will be able to charge per use without the need for an account. At the time of writing Zyris had not yet been officially launched. However, there is a Zyris home page on the Web at http://www.zyris.com

Acorn World show rescued

Scrious problems hit the Acorn World show just two months before the event was scheduled to take place. The good news is that Acorn have stepped in and saved the day. Problems hecame apparent when people found they were not able to purchase advance tickets for the show and there were even reports that the Wembley ticket office was telling enquirers that the show had been postponed.

Behind the scenes, the contracted organiser of the show – EPS Events – had apparently begun to experience difficulties in their husiness relationship with the Wembley venue. Eventually it was clear that neither EPS nor their sister company

EPS HOYS (Horse of the Year Show), would be able to organise Acorn World 97 at Wembley. Acorn have since stepped into the fray and assumed the role of organiser.

Unfortunately, at the time of writing, there was concern that deposits paid by exhibitors to the former organisers might be lost. It also seems Acorn were not able to obtain details of exhibitors who had

Acorn 97

previously booked stand space with the original organisers. This meant a lot of hard work contacting dozens of companies to find whether they had previously hooked space and whether or not they had paid deposits.

The encouraging news is that as we went to press, Acorn confirmed the show would take place as originally planned. Advance ticket sales have re-started and Acorn are working hard to address the situation regarding exhibitors. With a bit of luck these problems will not have any effect on the end product in any major way. If you have not yet ordered your advance tickets the number to ring is: 0181-982 6500.



Eesox ships new SCSI-2 card

Last month it was Castle technology who launched a new SCSI-2 card. This month it is the turn of Eesox to launch their own. The new Eesox card is capable of transferring data at up to seven megabytes per second in asynchronous mode and ten megabytes per second in synchronous mode using DMA on a Risc PC.

Other features include background transfers, a cached filing system and enhanced SCSI driver software from Eesox. The card is anto-configuring so there is no need to enter awkward configuration commands every time you change, add or remove a device. Eesox said that software is provided with the card to enable any bard disc or CD-ROM drive to be used.

Additional drivers may be required for specific devices, such as scanners or CD-writers. The card is also supplied with a program called SCSI

Director, which is designed to maintain SCSI peripherals – formatting and verifying, etc.

Four gigabyte partitions are possible using the Eesox card and up to eight partitions per device can be set up. The card can be used with all Archimedes and recent Acorn RISC computers which have standard 16-bit full size podule slots. Risc PC and A7000 models make best use of the cards performance hecause they support DMA.

Essox is charging £125 plus VAT for the SCSI-2 card. There is also a £25 discount on the card if you buy a SCSI peripheral from Essox at the same time.

Eesox Tel: 01954 208208 E-mail: sales@eesox.demvu.co.nk WWW:http://www.cesox.demon.co.nk

Acorn licenses Java

It is certainly no secret that Acorn are developing a Java Virtual Machine (VM) - it's a vital ingredient for the long term viability of Acorn's NC product line and it's called RISCafe. The news is that Acorn have finally paid up front for a Java licence, which suggests that RISCafé is nearing its debut as a full commercial product, likely to be made available to NC customers and, of course, Acorn's third party NC clients. RISCafé is a run-time environment for executing Java applications which operates on top of RISC OS.

233MHz StrongARMs

Digital Semiconductor have started to produce 233MHz StrongARMs, replacing production of the original and familiar 200MHz parts which have been used in the flagship Risc PC until now. In fact some StrongARM Risc PCs have already started to ship with the faster StrongARM fitted because the summer Risc PC promotion was more successful than anticipated, exhausting stocks of the 200MHz model. It had originally been planned to launch the faster StrongARM Risc PC at Acorn World 97. StrongARM upgrade kits are still being supplied with the old chip, but 233MHz upgrades will be available from Acorn World 97. Despite the slight performance boost there is no change to pricing.

ARM Club events coming up

The National Motorcycle Museum will be the venue for The ARM Club's Midlands Show on December 6th. More details on this event can be found at http://www.armclub.org.uk/shows/midlands.html and anyone wishing to exhibit there should contact ralph@armclub.org.uk for details. The club will also be returning to Merton Court School in Sidcup, Kent on March 1 1998. Details of this event can be found on the Web at http://www.armclub.org.uk/shows/sidcup/index.html

Portable doubts

It was with some frustration that the Acorn Products Group learned that it is now unlikely that they will be able to market a consumer version of the portable computer which was shown at the Wakefield show earlier in the year.

Acorn have never tried to avoid the fact that the prototype portable shown at Wakefield was primarily a development project for an unnamed US company. The Acorn Products Business were banking on the portable project being put into production so that a version of the computer could have been produced for the consumer market. However, Acorn's US client has decided that the portable form factor for the

device they ultimately required is not the answer. Unless, the same client revives the portable project or another client takes an interest in it, it is unlikely that a consumer version will be possible.

The news is frustrating and removes one of the forthcoming highlights of the Acorn World show. However, we understand that Chris Cox, who heads the Product Business section, is working on another attraction to replace the portable at the show. Unfortunately, we were not able to find out precisely what this might be – so perhaps there's another good reason for visiting the show!

New integrated StrongARM from Digital

It had to happen sonner or later – Digital Semiconductor has produced an integrated version of the StrongARM processor which includes practically everything a system designer would require for a portable battery-powered device with a LCD screen and PC card slots.

The new SA-1100 chip includes system support logic, multiple serial communication channels, a colour/grey scale LCD controller, PCMCIA support for up to two sockets and general purpose I/O ports. Sounds familiar? The new chip is practically a StrongARM version of the older ARM 7500, though without external monitor drivers, or more closely the ARM 7800 as used in the new Psion Series 5 palmtop computer.

The Series 5 chugs along at a relatively sedate 18MHz, so a StrongARM version of the Series 5 would see a dramatic performance improvement – even at the SA1100's slower speed option of 133MHz. The faster option is 200MHz. The only component missing appears to be a floating point arithmetic processor, but if the ARM 7500

FE can have one, so can the SA-1100, one day. Digital says the SA-1100 is aimed at handbeld personal computers or HPCs, smart phones, digital cameras, subnotebook computers, wallet personal computers, screen and Web phones and portable NCs. The only item on that list Acorn haven't publicly revealed that they have worked on is the wallet computer. The maximum heat dissipation of the SA-1100 is still minuscule at half a watt.

To put this into perspective, Cyrix, which recently introduced a Pentium MMX clone, were singing the praises of its product's sub-15 watt figure. Digital are also highlighting the potential of the SA-1100 for voice recognition and Java performance.

A list of nine supported operating systems can be found in Digital's literature, though oddly there is no mention of either RISC OS or NCOS. This is odd because RISC OS patently will work on the SA-1100, and NCOS version 1 is RISC OS by another name, plus NCOS 2 is a Digital NC operating system which runs on the StrongARM platform.



Rewritable DVD news



CD-ROM as we know it is definitely old hat now. Who needs a 24X drive if it only holds a paltry 650 megahytes? That was obviously a tongue in cheek observation, but with the imminent arrival of DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM (rewritable), good old CD-ROM is going to look very ordinary indeed.

DVD-ROM drives are already filtering onto the market. Commercial content on DVD-ROM promises over two hours of top quality video and stereo sound courtesy of MPEG-2 A/V compression – there will be no need to swap CDs in the middle of a movie. A single-sided single density DVD-ROM has the space for nearly five gigahytes of data, enough to store the contents of more than seven 650Mb CD-ROMs. Ultimately, a single double-sided, double-layered DVD-ROM will contain 17Gb of storage space – that's 26 CDs or about 12,000 floppy discs! The big news is that some of the

most important CD-ROM players have agreed on a specification for phase change rewritable CDs which will be compatible with the DVD standard.

The companies which have announced the agreement include Hewlett-Packard, Philips Electronics, Sony, Mitsubishi, Ricoh and Yamaha. Conspicuous by its absence from the ranks are Panasonic, who pioneered the original PD format phase change standard which marketed as a CD-ROM drive enhancement, but wasn't actually CD-ROM compatible.

Phase change describes the two optical states of the recording medium which can be written using a single-pass laser system, unlike magneto-optical (MO) drives, which require two passes per write. Phase change is purely optical and the blank media is considerably cheaper to produce than MO.

The new phase-change rewritable specification presented by the group of companies is based on a standard 120mm disc format designed to be read by future DVD-ROM drives. This data-storage format specifies an initial capacity of 3.0Gh per disc surface. In the Constant Angular Velocity (CAV)(1) mode high-performance random access and transfer rates are achieved by using techniques similar to those used in hard disc drives. The official name for these new devices will be 'DVD+RW' drives.

As yet there is no firm idea of when DVD+RW drives will appear in quantity or how much the drives will cost. However, the possible uses are clear. Five hours of CD-quality audio could be recorded on a 3Gh disc, or a little more than five hours of MPEG-1 video. Or how about 125 uncompressed 600dpi 24-bit 6x4 inch photo scans? 3Gb is larger than many hard disc drives too, so drive hack-ups could he a doddle. SCSI is likely to be one of the main interface options for these DVD drives, so the Acorn platform looks well equipped to embrace the new technology.

Calling all would-be butlers

A Psion Series 3, or the Acorn Pocket Book equivalent, is now one of the recommended tools for learning to he a successful butler. Welsh hutler, John Thomas, says life wouldn't be the same without his Psion Series 3a. 'I know it's not exactly in keeping with a butler's image, but I'd be lost without my Psion,' he explained. Thomas, a hutler of eight years now runs his own

training school for butlers and household personnel. He added: 'I use mine daily to make appointments, write class notes, or send and receive faxes.'

A Series 3 is now included in the syllabus of his butler training course in order to encourage trainees to use the technology. He explained: 'Apart from training students how to clean silver, lay tables and serve

food, I also introduce them to the advantages of owning a Psion.'

The main uses a 21st century-style butler will put his pocket computer to include stock control – the wine list, for example, surfing the Net, e-mail and sending faxes. Twe even heen known to take it to bed with me, to tap in some last-minute notes,' said Thomas.

Acorn sets up shop in Taiwan

Taiwan is to computers as Hong Kong is to plastic toys or Japan is to cars. Taiwan is the busiest computer manufacturing country in the world. A few other countries may exceed Taiwan's bottom-line computer manufacturing volume and value in a given year, but Taiwan single-handedly produces more different hrands, makes and models of computers and component parts than anywhere else.

With this knowledge, it's not difficult to understand why Acorn have tied a deal with Lumax Technology Inc., hased in Taiwan's capital city of Taipei, to act as its Taiwanese agent. Lumax Technology are no strangers to Acorn, as they have been promoting the Digital StrongARM in this market for some time.

Eric Chou, executive vice president of Lumax Technology Inc. commented: 'Since our founding in 1975, Lumax have excelled as a solution supplier of high-tech products in Taiwan and China. Utilising our established technical background and familiarity with the Asian

high-tech industry, we are confident that we will be an outstanding representative for Acorn.' Peter Bondar, Acorn's senior vice president of technologies and engineering, commented: 'Our Asian presence is getting stronger by the day. We are already working with Sanisung in Korea, and NTT in Japan, so this is the next logical step forward. The Taiwanese market is an exciting place to be, and the fact that we're working with a recognised leader in this market to promote all design and licensing opportunities for Acorn's technology is just fantastic. We look forward to a long and successful relationship with Lumax.'

It's still early days for the NC or thin Internet client market, but if and when this market takes off, the myriad of small and medium-sized computer manufacturers in Taiwan will move to ride the market. Accorn's deal with Lumax is designed to ensure that Acorn technology will be at the top of the shopping list among the Taiwanese manufacturers when the hig day finally arrives.

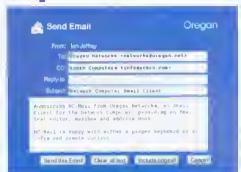


Oregan serves up the mail

Like the new Zyris venture from Computer Concepts founder, Charles Moir, Oregan's new NC-Mail product adopts the Internet server as a centralised and universally accessible service. NC-Mail is a server-side e-mail processor, mailbox and transmission tool. It was developed primarily for the Acorn-hased NC or NetStation and is designed to integrate with the ROM-based NCFresco web browser, by providing browser "mailto:" URL support, as well as conventional e-mail sending and receiving capability.

Rather than use the server as a temporary store for your messages which are then downloaded to your local computer via a mail client program, the Oregan system simply needs a browser to view and edit received mail as well as prepare new mail and then send it. All the action happens on the server, with the browser serving as a remote display.

NC-Mail supports customised signature attachments and address books, e-mail save, print and forwarding, provides "mailto:" URL processing capability, optional quoting of original mail, minimal client processing - virtually no overheads on an NC plus extensive customi-



sation available via an extra client-side handler. The beauty of the system is that you don't need a specific computer to access your e-mail, which is certainly the case with most Internet e-mail users at present. You could, in theory, wander up to any old NC or PC with a standard browser and Internet connection, login to your mail server site on the Web and then carry out mail actions remotely.

> Tel: 0121 353 6044 E-mail: networks@oregan.net

Get the DARC bus to **Acorn World**

Derbyshire Acorn Risc Club (DARC) are offering a limited number of places on their special coach which will take both members and nonmembers to the Acorn World show this year.

The coach will start at Matlock. but people will also have the opportunity of joining the coach at several pick up points during the journey. St. Helens House in Derby and also Thulston are definite pickup points and it's possible the coach will be able to stop at other points on the A6 through to Junction 24 of the M1.

Anyone who is interested can get the latest details of cost and pickup points from the club secretary, Margaret 8arefoot, e-mail: barefoot@btinternet.com

Werewolf's new number

Werewolf Software's new phone number is 0181 289 6003. The old one still works, but it's now best to use the new one.

Werewolf will also have their own independent stand at Acom World for the first time. One of the highlights will be none other than the new game Sheep Racing Deluxe, plus various special offers.

Werewolf Software http://www.werewlf.demon.co.uk/

Image processing on your



Oregan are taking on the brave new world of Network Computing with products on both sides of the client/server divide. In another story this month we bring news of a server-side e-mail facility for NCs from the Midlands company. At the same time, Oregan have introduced an image processing package for NCs called NC-Photo.

Oregan describes NC-Photo as an image processing, photo-retouching and colour painting tool all in one package. NC-Photo has been designed specifically for the Network Computer, with a consistent NC look and feel, integrating seamlessly with other NC tools. The package includes dozens of filters, special-effects and image controls and it is able to import and export industry standard image files types, like JPEG, GIF and TIFF.

All special effects, image enhancement, and filter operations may be applied globally, or may be gradually applied using any of the NC-Photo painting tools. There is a cloning brush, airbrush, a texture builder, transparency, translucency, colour correction, linear and gradient fills, morphing and other distortions, scratching, rippling, embossing and protection masking.

Огедан Tel: 0121 353 6044 E-mail: networks@oregan.net

ESP takes on Audio Dynamics MIDI

ESP have announced they have taken over the licence of the Audio Dynamics DMI MIDI card along with its associated range of XG Synthesiser and Sampler options.

ESP says they are committed to the long-term support and development of MIDI and Sound on the Acorn platform, including extended software support for the DMi cards. Any orders for equipment and upgrades placed with Beebug have now been passed on to ESP.

ESP Tel: 0115 944 4140 Fax: 0115 944 4150 E-mail: sales@exsoftpr.demon.co.uk WWW: http://www.cybervillage.co.uk/ acorn/esp/

Teething problems

The Internet is a wonderful thing and people are trying out new and increasingly clever applications across the Internet. Some might say that one day you will be able to do anything on the Internet using an NC, within reason. BT's latest smart idea is to use the Internet as a virtual slide projector to accompany telephone conferences.

Basically, you log onto the bost website which displays the 'projection' screen and a conference moderator on the phone introduces speakers who can display their electronic slides to all the participants through their Weh browsers. So you're listening to the person giving the talk on the phone and watching their presentation on the Web.

Nice idea BT, but it would be better to make sure it works before trying to demonstrate it live. Myself and 15 other journalists were literally hanging around on the Internet twiddling our thumbs while BT tried to jump-start the Internet 'projector' After an hour's delay and a second abortive re-start, the demonstration was abandoned. Apparently BT's network was experiencing problems. The Internet is a wonder, but it also has teeth to bite you with!

Acorn dangles the NC carrot

Acorn believes the NC's market's proverhial 'hig bang' is now just waiting to he ignited. Much of the hard work in researching and designing the NC platform is finished. All Acorn and their many partners and competitors need is some strong market growth.

In a bold move to deliver just that, Acorn have decided to offer their Network Computer hardware production and reference designs free of charge to licensees of RISC OS, the same operating system we all use in our desktop Acorns which is at the heart of Acorn NCs. A tailored version of RISC OS was licensed to Oracle to form their ARM-processor-based NCOS (Network Computer OS) operating system.

By charging only for the operating system licence, Acorn are simplifying the deal and hopefully encouraging more players to take the plunge with them. The designs heing offered free of charge include updated and lower cost versions of the NC reference designs that were originally developed by Acorn for Oracle. Acorn's existing customers for these

designs include RCA, Zenith, Akai and NetProducts. Peter Bondar, Acorn's senior vice president of technologies and engineering, commented: 'These changes in the license pricing structure will ultimately benefit the consumer, because Acorn will now be able to offer more companies the NC technology at lower costs. This will spur the growth of the market, making the final products less expensive and more widely available to the public.'

He added: 'This is a fantastic opportunity, hoth for Acorn and our RISC OS licensees. We have the hardware designs, the operating system, and excellent relationships with content providers and manufacturers. This allows Acorn to be a one-stop shopping centre for anyone hoping to create a digital product, or enhance one they already have.'

By licensing RISC OS, Acorn can open avenues to lucrative development contracts which will involve designing, developing and production-engineering RISC OS-based devices for their clients. Acorn also believes

that they can bring designs to fruition more quickly than anyone else because they have most of the technology on the shelf already.

Projects will often require the relatively simple job of cementing some of the Acorn library or 'kit bag' as Bondar likes to put it, building blocks together with production in mind. With NCs, you're not just talking about a standalone product. Network providers and content providers hecome important partners as well. Acorn have these in their armonry as well, with the likes of Curtis Mathes Xpressway(tm), NetChannel and Argonet to provide services to include such features as managed access (providing secure storage space for online users) and the integration of Acorn's flashDisplay(TM) technology.

Acorn's own press release unahashedly declares that Acorn network computer technology is at the heart of more Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) NC products than any other technology. Making its reference designs free of charge should help Acorn to keep this advantage.

Siren Technologies Siren Technologies tid is a newly created

Siren Technologies Ltd is a newly created company incorporating Siren Software Systems and will continue to market and support their product portfolio. Siren Technologies will trade under two operating divisions – SirenSOFT and SirenNET.

The role of SirenSOFT will be to continue to market Siren Software Systems' product range in particular the Neos, Time and Attendance System and to continue to support the Acorn platform,

SirenNET will aim to provide Internet consultancy and design services for small to medium sized husinesses. The new contact details are as follows:

All correspondence to Siren Technologies Ltd, 11 Eastville, Birmingham, B31 3U]. Tel: 0121-683 8440 (Siren Technologies and SirenSOFT), tel: 0121-683 8441 (SirenNET). Fax: 0121-683 8444. E-mail: sirentech@argonet.co.uk (Siren Technologies Ltd), sirensoft@argonet.co.uk (SirenSOFT), sirennet@argonet.co.uk (SirenNET). The URL for their Web site is now: http://www.siren.co.uk

New products/upgrades

Product	New features/Product details	Price	Contact
ClipNET	"Network clip art browser to work alongside Mr Clippy	£31 50 incl p&p & full site ficence (Mr Clippy costs £20)	iSV Products Tel: 01344 55769
PDCD5	*Latest demos *Over 1000 utilities * Garnes * Rasmol plus scripts and POB files * Zip2000 adventure system and adventure files * Flight Sims * Internet Software *Animations * Educational Software	£17 50 incl VAT & postage	The Datafile Tel: 01934 644048
DrawWorks Designer	* New version of DrawWorks package * Will include named colours, definable lext styles, selection of default font, path moulding and more * New interface	Not fixed yet. Upgrades from DrawWorks2 available at AW — take master disc to iSV stand	iSV Products Tel: 01344 55769
'Fast' SCSI interface	*Designed to make using SCSI simple and easy *For use with many different SCSI devices *Simple to install & auto-configuring *SCSI Director provided	£125 (ex VAT and carnage)	Eesox Tel: 01954 208208
Rocks, Minerals & Fossils Picturebase CD-ROM	* Origin & properties of common rocks and minerals * Mining * Identifying lossils & more * Covers KS3 & 4 requirements	£69 + VAT	AVP Tel: 01291 625439
Physical Processes Picturebase CD-ROM	* For KS2 and 3 science * Covers forces and motion, light and sound, the earth and beyond, energy resources and transfer and electricity and magnetism	E69 + VAT	AVP Tel: 01291 625439
Mathsbook 2	* To help children improve their multiplication and division * On screen help * Monitors progress * Tailors itself to the changing needs of the child * Progress recorded * Fully configurable	£35 + VAT Site licence £70 + VAT Half price to existing MathsBook1 owners 'til Dec 31 1997	Tepologika Tel. 01326 377771
Simple Circuits	* A simple simulation to help students learn about electrical circuits * Includes worksheets and notes	A3000 - A5000 & Risc PC site ficence - £25 + VAT & P&P	SoftTeach Tel: 01965 840329

Contacting me

You can contact the news page by writing to me lan Burley at the usual Acorn
User address or by e-mail: aunews@idg.co.uk



Acorn

StrongARM Risc PC Upgrades

See below for BEEBUG Special Offers when you purchase a Risc PC PLUS

Free RISC User Magazine Subscription & Free Ovation DTP

Plus 0% Finance (subject to status, phone for details)

1 103 070 1 11101100 (subject to status, phone it	n detano,
VisionMaster 15" add VisionMaster 17" add VisionMaster Pro 17" add	£34.63 £311.37 £395.62
8Mb SIMM 16Mb SIMM 32Mb SIMM 1Mb VRAM (expandable) 2Mb VRAM	£40.00 £6B.00 £140.00 £70.00 £105.00
CD Drive Twelve Speed IDE CD Drive Twenty Four Speed IDE CD Drive Twelve Speed SCSI CD Drive Writable PD Drive	£99.00 £116.33 £170.38 £398.33
StrongARM Upgrade (for old style RPC's) SCSI I Interface SCSI II Interface PC DX4-100 Card with Risc PC (£351.33 without) PC 5x86 Card with Risc PC (£468.83 without) 2 Slot Backplane (for 4Mb Risc PC) 2nd Slice (inc. 4 slot Backplane) !PC Pro Upgrade (incl PC Exchange)	£292.58 £116.33 £175.00 £233.83 £351.33 £35.19 £90.00 £49.00
If upgrading the original 1.2Gb hard drive, deduct £:	100 from the
following prices; 2GB Drive IDE 2GB Drive SCSI 4GB Drive SCSI	£205.00 £434.75 £787.25
Windows 95 0EM (CD)	£79.00

StrongARM Risc PC

This is the most flexible machine in Acorn's range and has a wide range of cost effective upgrades. Please phone for our full listing. All hardware upgrades are fitted free of charge.



Have your Risc PC system tailor-made to meet your requirements. All systems are supplied with 1 year warranty, including 1 year free technical support. Trade-in discount available.

Risc PC 4Mb HD1.2Gb/AKF60	£1397.70
Risc PC 4Mb HD1.2Gb x8CD/AKF60	. £1482.96
Risc PC 10Mb HD1.2Gb/AKF60	£1697.70
Risc PC 10Mb HD1.2Gb x8CD/AKF60.	.£1782.95

NEW Acorn

This is the first production Acorn computer with an integrated Floating Point Accelerator. The combination of a fast 7500FE processor and high-speed EDO DRAM give a dramatic improvement in desktop performance, but



with no increase in price! The A7000+ offers: 8Mb EDO RAM, 1.2Gb IDE hard drive, RISC OS 3.71, Floating Point Accelerator, Integrated 16-bit digital stereo sound, 1.6Mb floppy drive, VGA, SVGA, and other resolutions

A7000+	8Mb	HD1.2Gb			,	į	,			£1099.00
A7000+	8Mb	HD1.2Gb	8xCD		,	,	,	,	,	£1199.00

BEEBUG OFFERS

£64.63

Choose one offer per Risc PC purchased. Offer valid 1st Sept to 25th Oct 1997, subject to availability.

And you still get the Beebug offers of FREE Ovation DTP & RISC User Magazine Subscription

OFFER 1

Windows Workgroups 3.11 OEM (CD)

FREE Canon BJC4200 Bubblejet Colour Printer RRP £210 ~

OFFER 2

USR 33,600 external modem, ANT Internet Suite & Internet **Survival Guide** Only £150 (normally £276)

OR

£140 off any other purchase from BEEBUG

OFFER 3

FREE 12 speed **CD-ROM Drive & 15W Speakers** Worth £141

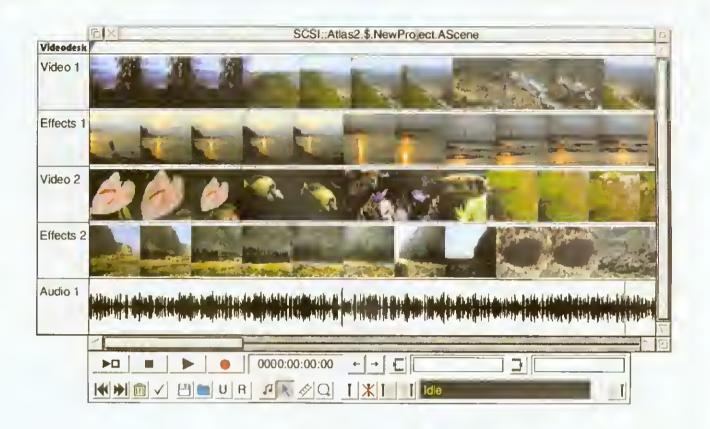
OFFER 4

Beebug **Multimedia Pack** Only £400 (normally £515)

BEEBUG Ltd., 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS Tel: 01727 840303 Fax: 01727 860263 Email: sales@beebug.co.uk
Prices & Specifications maybe subject to change Prices include VAT Courier Delivery from £11.75

Videodesk

Full-frame, True-Colour, Non-Linear Video Editing System.



Videodesk

- · Frame accurate editing.
- · Separate audio and video tracks.
- · Instant playback of edits.
- Effects include mix, fade and wipes etc.
- · Multi-level undo and redo.
- User selectable quality factor up to S-VHS*.
- · Composite and S-Video inputs and outputs.
- Resolution of up to 768 pixels x 576 lines.
- 50 fields per second capture and playback.
- 24 bit colour range.
- 16 bit stereo inputs and outputs.
- Audio sampling up to CD and DAT rates.
- · Direct-to-disc recording.
- Built-in hardware Moving JPEG (MJPEG) Codec.
- Contrast, Brightness and Saturation adjustment.

Videodesk is a significant advance in video editing for Acorn machines. It allows full-size, full-colour and full-motion video to be compressed to disc in real-time using MJPEG hardware. The compressed data can be edited frame accurately and output back to video. Unlike tape-based editing systems there is no generation loss or waiting for tapes to rewind.

Complete video editing software is supplied as standard, which is sophisticated, flexible and simple-to-use. Editing is done on a multi-track time-line with separate audio and video tracks. Effects are generated digitally and include mixes, wipes and fades. Sequences of clips can be played back continuously without waiting for them to be assembled into a single file. So there is no waiting to preview an edit and disc space is not wasted. **RiscTV** is supported for real-time desktop display up to full-screen size.

Videodesk is available now direct from Irlam Instruments Ltd.





Irlam Instruments Ltd, Brunel Institute for Bioengineering, Brunel University, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UBB 3PH. Tel/Fax 01B95 B11401. Email: sales@irlam.co.uk Website: www.irlam-instruments.co.uk

Please note: Videodesk requires a RISC PC, large fast hard disc and 8Mb RAM minimum. A StrongARM processor is recommended. Check suitability for your computer before ordering. 1 years guarantee. E & OE. *To obtain good quality video requires storage of around 1.5Mb per second (5.4Gb per hour).



graphics



3D engine - to render all others obsolete?

Aspex, authors of DaViuci 90, the 3D graphics package, have given Acorn User an exclusive demo application of their latest developments. Aspex see the Virtual Reality Modelling Language, or VRML as their key

VRML is probably the most comprehensive 3D graphics standard used on the Internet, and with many Acorn HTML (web page) authoring packages on the market, there seems to be a considerable market for a powerful 3D graphics editor specialising in this area.

Aspex have developed the new graphics engine from scratch and will he incorporated into DaViuci 180, the successor to DaViuci 90. The engine supports the latest revision of the VRML2 standard, VRML97, with an impressive specification including 8 to 32-bit Z buffered rendering modes; yaw, pitch and roll, walk, fly and

examine; rendering modes from points to phong shading, texture, bump, chrome, environment mappings and transparency. Glowing lights, 'depth of field' and interactive, 'point and click' animation are other features 180 will support.

Aspex's demonstration program clearly illustrated the power and stability of their VRML97 engine and incorporated into a

simple to use but powerful editor as it will be in DaVinci 180 - it may prove to be an unparalleled tool for 3D Internet graphics origination. It is as yet unclear whether DaVinci's modelling tools will ever match Sincronia's TapModel 3D application but hoards of users are now awaiting a more VRML angled application which Aspex's looks certain to deliver.

The future of the DaVinci series will continue on VRML lines with fuller support of the VRMLxx standard including sound and sound editing in the planned DaVinci 270. Sadly, because of being booked for another event, Aspex regret they will not be at Acorn World.

> AspexTel: 01822 611060 http://www.aspexsoftware.com





Even more ViVic

iSV Products have announced an upgraded version of the their software-only video performance apprade for A7000 and Risc PC machines without VRAM.

The program costs a mere £11.50 all in, and now works for higher specification monitors than the low-medium grain 14in screens which previous versions were limited to. For anyone who cannot afford a hardware Video RAM upgrade, iSV's ViVid solutions are a must. Additionally, iSV's new version of DrawWorks Designer

will be released at Acorn World '97. I have not had any hands-on experience of the package yet, but as an evolution of its predecessor, DrawWorks 2, Designer should be another very useful addition to your vector graphics design suite. Features include multi-level undo and antialiased GIF file export for website imagery.

> Tel: 01344 757769 E-mail: atimbrell@aol.com

Picture of the month

Kell Gatherer is this month's winner with probably the most detailed and intricate map yet submitted to the magazine. The ArtWorks file weighed in at a hefty 578K, and even on a StrongARM Risc PC it took well over 30 seconds to redraw.

Apart from the slieer complexity of the file, Kell has managed to liven up a two-dimensional, monochrome street map, something which has the potential of being very drab, and turn it into a very appealing design.

Kell has achieved this by a careful choice of fonts and by limiting the extent of the streets so they do not bleed into the grid, room was made for the attractive Location Works film location services logo. The map, created using the !Streetmap program makes up one side of a complimentary A5 road-finder of Soho, notorious in many ways, not just for its difficulty to navigate by foot or by car. On the other side are printed all the street names and their grid reference, and it all folds up into a credit card size - essential for anyone travelling through the streets of London.

Congratulations to Kell to whom the grand sum of £20 makes its way, providing the postman can find the address.



Apologies

In last month's issue, the phone number for Akalat Publishing should have read 01582-881614. Apologies for any inconvenience caused.

Contacting me

You can contact the graphics and DTP page by writing to me, Jack Kreindler, at Acorn User, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP, or by e-mail to augrafix@idg.co.uk.

CD-ROM Drives 1/2

Internal CD-ROM Drives £90c Panasonic 24xCD ATAPI ATAPI Cable & Fitting Kit
Above drives are compalible with RiscPC/A7000 only £5a

Above drives are uniform \$2000 Sony 2x CD SCSI 275ms \$2000 Pioneer 12x CD SCSI 130ms \$2000 External CD-ROM Drives \$2000 SCSI 130ms \$20000 SCSI 130ms \$2000 SCSI 130ms \$20000 SCSI 130ms \$20000 SC

suitable for Simtec IDE interface Sony 2x CD SCSI 278 £1350 Pioneer 12x CD SCSI 130ms £280c

TopicART CD £15



Hard Discs

NEW!! Simtec IDE Interface

31/2" Hard Drives IBM 540Mb £150b Quantum 1Gb £Callb Quantum 2.1Gb £150b £260b Quantum 4Gb £215b £Callb Syquest Removable SCSI Drives

Hard Disc Interfaces/Accessories

Exlemal case/psu £90c 50C Terminator £12a 2nd IOE Drive Kii £15a 50HPC Terminator£15a

zip/jaz Drives

Now include our RiscOS JazZip tools (£15 if purchased separately)

 zip & jaz Drives work just like hard drives excepthey are removeable, giving instant access to file. drives use 100Mb capacity discs & jaz dri Zip drives use 100mo capacity closes a jaz criver use 16b discs
allowing unlimited capacity.
 The drives are fast. Data transfer speeds up to 1Mb/s for zip drives 8. 55 Mb/s for jaz drives deal to backup your hard drive.
 Each drive comes with 1 year warranty and a closer file.

• These drives require a SCSI card that is suitable for removeable devices Internal zip drive (51/4") External zip drive
Single 100Mb zip Cartridge
Pack of 6 zip Cartridges £120c £14a £65b

Internal 1Gb jaz drive (31/2") £245c External 1Gb jaz drive Single 1Gb jaz cartridge

JazZip Toois

The ultimate utility for SCSI or Parallel lomega Zip/Jaz Drives

£15a Inc VAT

(free when purchased with a drive) JazZp provides you with a complete set of RiscOS tools for Jaz/Zip drives which are equivalent to those provided with the PC Window! DOS utilities that are provided with the lomega drive, Features include;

Password protection of discs using the standard tomega protection features which are compatible across RiscOS, PC and Mac platforms.

across RiscOS, PC and Mac platforms.

Lock/Unlock zip/jaz discs withoul passwords.

Lock/Unlock zip/jaz discs with passwords.

Unlock zip/jaz discs until next ejected from drive.

Low Level formal zip/jaz discs.

Initialise zip/jaz discs for DOS.

Unprotect the Tools disc provided with drives to allow them to be reformatted/Initialised.

Compatible with IzipFS, Morley, Cumana, VTi, PowerTec SCSI. Other support to be verified.

RiscOS Computer Systems

backelane is litted to



20/20 Finance on Acorn computers - ~20% deposit & 20 interest free monthly payments. Loans from £700(min) - £3000. Subject to status.

StrongARM Upgrades with RiscOS3.7

QuickLynk (v1.04) £24a With Local Cable 5m - £36a, 10m - £38a, 20m - £44a

QuickLynk allows you to access another remote RiscQS computer using The serial port via modems or locally using a cable to connect the 2

computers. Each
computer can be
configured to allow access to any attached filling system device eg ADFS, IDE, SCSI, CDFS, etc. Qnce connected, files can be transferred to/from the remote computer. transferred to/from the remote computer. Other features include password access, auto dialler with phone book and chat mode to send messages to remote computer/user. Transfer rates up fo 1.9 kbytes/s can be achieved with older computers, eg. A410, A3000, rising to 11.4 kbytes/s on the RiscPC range. The transfer rate is limited by the seriat port speed. QuickLynk cannot af present be used directly from programs/command line.

QuickTile (v1.03) £25a

OuickTile allows you to create posters from ANY RiscOS application, including Impression, Simply enter the size of poster required &

select PRINT from the application! OulckTile does the rest, printing each tile with crop marks and tile references. New features include the facility to print inverted crop marks or no crop marks. QuickTile can only be used with the RiscOS printer Driver or TurboDrivers. Requires RISCOS 3.10 or later.

Return disc to upgrade for £4. Upgrade from Tiler for £18.

Mail Order - 0161-474 0778 (All prices INCLUDE VAT) The lowest prices without compromise

A1 5x86-100 (512kb) £380c Carriage: a=£2, b=£6, c=£6 Pocket Book II (1Mb) £305b

above price includes PC Pro Acorn 586-100 (256kb) £350c Acorn 486DX4-100 £230c £38a PC Pro (wilhout PCExchange) Window '95 CD (Full) £90a

2nd Slice with PSU 2nd Slice without PSU £90c YES 16 bil Mozart Card £70a

Following prices strictly whilst stoo RiscPC/A7000 SIMMS

£20a|8Mb £50a|32Mb £28a 16Mb £100a RISCPC VRAM 1Mb 2nd user £40 2Mb

1-2Mb u/g (exchange)
Call for details of memory for othe
Wonitors (Carriage)

Ilyama MF-8617E 17" Ilyama MT-9017E 17" Very High spec Clambook

Canon BJC-240 Canon BJC-4200 £180 Canon BJC-4550 (A3) £350 Canon BJC-5500 (A2) Canon BJC-620 (720dpi) £240 Epson 400 (720dpt, 3ppm) 9190 Epson 600 (720dpl, 4ppm) £275 Epson 800 (1440dpi, 7ppm) £390 Epson 1520 (1440dpl, A2) HP LaserJets 6P

dd £47 to above printers for TurboCriver
Networking (Carr. £6)

A30X0 EtherLan 102 Archi EtherLan 514 £140 RPC/A7k EtherLan 602 £120

NEW Psion Series 5 - includes PsiWin Link

MAR dM8 Psion 3c(backlit) 2Mb-£325b

AuloRoute Express UK/Eire £60a one of the best packages for the PB/3a -Link £59a | Mac Senal Link £50a arallel Link £34a | PsiWin PC Link £80b

24i16 Card (1Mb) Dual Serial Card

£104b FPA for 25MHz ARM3 £67a Joystick I/F (Not RISCPC) £30a Logitech Mouse (Acorn) £26a Midi Max Card (CC) £79b Movie Magic (1 only) £210b RiscTV Card (Irlam) £265b RiscTV Teletext option £45a Scart Cable (9 or 15 pin £12a Serial Upgrade (A3000) £27a 2 x 25W Speakers £30b 2 x 80W Speakers £35c

Videodesk (Irlam) £1165b

A3000/A3010 Hard Cards 340Mb 420Mb

Epson Colour Scanners

GTx-5000 Para bundle £275

GTx-5000 SCSI bundle £360 GTx-8500 Para bundle £525 GTx-8500 SCSI bundle £550 GTx-9500 Para bundle £630 GTx-9500 SCSI bundle £660

3.6 FLASH Sportster £175 Flash upgradeable to 56kbs

ANT Internet Suite II £110a

£31a **Dual Serial Card**

BJL-8400 Series

BJL-801C/MY

E8 as BCL-218 Black

E8 CS-218 Black

E8 CS-22 Place

E9 CS-



ArWorks Made Easy (Dabs)
Budgel OTP |Dabs)
C' A Oabhand Guide (Dabs)
SiscOS 3 Filst Steps |Dabs)

Elling) Limited Offer oex) le 2 [Look]

iéapple) (onal IR-Comp)

Bilds of War (4D) 2Mb Bleak 147/Superpool Camage Inc (4D) ner (4D) ne II (lioppy) (Eclipse) pire Soccer [MagIm) (ype Compend, [4D) (ype 2 (40)

Ilisalis) House [4D) 2Mb Turbo Chall2 (Kris)

Wolfenstein 3D

Desktop Projects Ltd

Authorised Acorn Dealer, Fax: 0161 474 0781, Email: info@desktopp.demon.co.uk Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford St, STOCKPORT, Cheshire. SK3 0BT









£15

Twisted Spires – the last best BBS hope for East Anglia?

East Anglia was once served well by Acorn Bulletin Boards, and most have featured on this page at some time. Names like Archive, StarNet, Archipelago and Archiboard Central have passed into BBS history, but if you consider Peterborough to be in the East Anglian province, Mossoft and ARM Pit BBSs are still very much with us.

So it's good to be able to report the East Anglian



A new BBS to call between times?

birth of Twisted Spires BBS, rnn by Sysop Miah Gregory from the village of Gooderstone, midway between Swaffham and Downham Market in Norfolk, Miah is an A-level student at present and a keen Acorn computer user. He and a small group of friends are writing Acorn software, and projects in hand include a Net management system and a BBS server.

Twisted Spires' BBS runs NewsFlash software on

a Risc PC 600, with 17Mb of RAM and two hard discs totalling 1.4Gb, a 16 speed CD-ROM drive and a US Robotics Sportster 28k8 Fax modem. Miah says of the NewsFlash software, 'It's quite old, but up to the job and after a few additions is running better than ever'. In spite of this enthusiasni, lie hopes to move over to his group's BBS server software eventually.

The BBS concentrates on its filebases and downloading as the main online activity. Point messaging is encouraged, where subscribers call in briefly to download their mail and choice message areas for reading offline on their own machines and a fully pre-configured mail package is available from Twisted Spires for this purpose.

The BBS is linked to five Fidonet-type BBS networks and gives users access to Internet e-mail and all the Acorn newsgroups cross-networked via Fidonet from other BBSs. Miah is working on an interesting development to allow World Wide Web type access to the BBS. This illustrates the kind of adapt-to-survive thinking that is needed to keep Bulletin Boards alive.

Miah says the name Twisted Spires was suggested by a friend, referring to the nearby village of Oxborough, which not only hoasts moated Oxburgh Hall (1482), but a church with no spire at all - its wooden one fell down in 1879 to he replaced by a stone spire that also fell down in 1948. With Inck Twisted Spires' BBS will stay up a bit longer.

Twisted Spires BBS 01366 328725 Ringback system - let ring once, then call back within one minute

Werewolf bows out

Reluctantly Dane Koekoek has decided to close The Werewolf BBS after a run of over two years operation. An enthusiastic exponent of FidoNet BBS operation, Dane had become a wellknown figure in the London Fidonet scene and demand built for 24 hour operation of The Werewolf BBS in April 1996.

A year later, the Internet has enticed away so many of those callers that Dane has decided to concentrate on his Werewolf Software business, but will remain as an observer of the BBS scene. We wish him well.

> Werewolf Software dane@werewlf.demon.co.uk

FreeNet moves

Stewart Brodie, author of ArcWeb and other excellent Internet applications, has now left Southampton University where the FreeNet software archive which he co-ordinated was hosted. The archive has now been moved to Barnet College, London, UK and the new site maintainer is Joseph Heenan (author of NewsHound).

Also from Barnet College. Carol Carpenter has assembled a new up-to-date version of the FreeNet Internet Suite Acornet. Discussions are in progress with Demon Internet to host a mirror of this site on their FTP service.

> FreeNet FTP site ftp://freenet.barnet.ac.uk/pub/ Acorn/freenet/

The Acorn Webring - roses or noses?

David Horman's Acorn Webring seems to have created quite a stir in the Acorn newsgroups, but not in quite the way he expected. His idea is to link an expanding number of Acorn-interest World Wide Web sites, such as Acorn computer enthusiasts' home pages and software writers' freeware and shareware download sites by using a simple clickable icon set added to their pages, that takes you and your browser around the ring.

Webrings are not new and can be found linking websites specialising in many minority group subjects. David is the first to implement this idea for Acorn enthusiast websites though, and the Webring CGI software that creates the ring links runs on a server at the University of Bath. Joining is free and requires only a site ID number supplied by David and an HTML fragment to create the images and links.

What seems a fairly reasonable idea to help rationalise the mind-engulfing enormity of the Internet has not however left the Acorn Webring smelling of roses. Great enmity and name-calling has been rife in the newsgroups and it's been suggested as just being a way of dragging visitors by the nose to sites that don't deserve attention, and that no-one with anything worth showing on their pages would want to join.

There are hundreds of Acom users' websites with long lists of 'Acorn Links' which some people think offer you a more individual and considered choice of where to go next than being sent off to a randomly-selected site. But if you have never visited a particular site in one of these lists of links, what's the difference?

In fact, David couldn't have wished for a better advertising campaign if he'd tried, because the number of news articles with 'Acorn Webring' in their subject lines far exceeds the number of subscribing sites to the Webring, and no-one reading the newsgroups regularly could have missed at least one reference to it, and here's another:

The Acorn Webring http://www.bath.ac.nk/~ma6djah/webrings/acorn/

Contacting me

Keep sending me interesting URLs for the next yoUR List by e-mail to david@arcade.demon.co.uk, or mail #2 on Arcade BBS 0181-654 2212.

It could be Mossoft

Mike Mostowyj of the 24 hour Peterborough-based Mossoft BBS now enters a line in the National Lottery each week on behalf of all his registered users who have added their names free of charge to his list for a share in any winnings he

Mossoft BBS offers FidoNet Point mail, Netmail and Echo message areas, Internet E-mail, web space and all the other friendly features that only bulletin boards can offer.

> Mossoft BBS 01733 701501



public domain

PD games

For the latest in games news, check out Alasdair Bailey's new website, featuring reviews of all the latest PD games. The site also holds Alasdair's photographic backgrounds. You can contact Alasdair at jpb@le.ac.uk and access the website at http://sun2.botany. le.ac.uk/bo_docs/johnb/ali.htm

Kulture website

Following the recent release of Kulture's Freestyle demo, the group have produced a complete set of stylish web pages detailing the members, aims and productions. A special section on the Freestyle demo features scanned plans of the demo.

The site also includes some more unusual sections including music charts by the group's members and the rather cheeky InXperienced web pages. The group plans to update the site every month with the latest news on games, demos and the QTM music player.

AutoVCache

Following last month's mention of the rather nifty AutoVCache module I've had chance to do a few speed tests. The module enables the screen memory to be cached on StrongARM machines, giving a large speed increase to graphics software like games and demos. Running speed tests with the Vcache module and some Gourard shading plot routines, I was able to obtain a massive 30 per cent speed increase.

Without AutoVCache, plotting multiples of four words to the screen at a time is no faster than individual word stores. With caching enabled the speed increase is considerable. Note that the tests involved only plotting to the screen, with no reading back — as is necessary with routines like blurring or transparency which produces even bigger speed increases with the caching enabled. Why didn't Acom at least give us the option of turning on caching in RISC OS 3.7?

AutoVCache has recently been updated providing facilities to flush the cache allowing the last screen plots to be visible on the screen. You can also turn the caching on and off. Expect to see AutoVCache in all the forthcoming demos. I'd recommend anyone writing graphics software for the StrongARM to check this module out immediately.

Reisnac

I've finally managed to catch up with the spate of recent demo releases with a review of one of my favourite demos from the year. Icebird have always been a scene orientated group, and *Reismac*, their second place entry at Siliconvention '97, has a strong scene feel. This demo has the style of the Amiga



The name of the group and demo are then introduced with some nice 3D

texture-mapped words that spin round on an unusual and very stylish hackground made up of a kind of flared star effect. Unfortunately a bing in the background effect creates odd flashes of white every so often. This is flashed into the next effect with a few

palette changes by way of a very quick tunnel transition effect. You only get a second or two to see it, but it looks gorgeous.

Next up is an effect taken straight from a classic Amiga demo, updated for the Acorn. What you see on screen is a bouncing ball that has several holes cut in it and appears to have a light inside it. The holes cast beams of light that shine out of the ball as it spins

round. To really show off, the beams of light are actually transparently texture-mapped tubes. Nice.

Following that coding extravaganza a still graphic and a slow down in the music drop the pace to a laid back feel,

Icebird's artist who has produced some duhious graphics in the past is on top form in *Reisnac* with several quality hand-drawn pictures.

The demo is then rounded off with a 3D scene featuring a character looking suspiciously like Rayman standing on a rocky outcrop. After a few spins to view the scene everything turns black and white and the usual credits—and—greetings—are scrolled past.

As with the improvement in still graphics by artist Gizmo, leebird's musician Skid has also come a long way since their last demo. The Reisnac music is a dark and brooding drum 'b' bass number that's been crafted



into the production very well. This seems to have been said too many times before, but you really need to bear demo music from a proper pair of speakers. This is particularly true for the



demo scene at its peak, mixed with the speed of the StrongARM processor.

The demo begins with an introduction picture that's rippled onto the screen rather smoothly. A 3D tunnel launches



you into the main part of the demo and, as with the rest of the production, it's both technically impressive and very nice to look at. The tunnel walls are hump-mapped and light-sourced to produce the best effect of the demo. The only minor niggle is the texture itself





Reisnac music which is based around bass samples that just aren't audible on the computer's speaker. They really prod buttock from a proper stereo system though.

To sum up, this is a very cool demo. It's as simple as that. Reisuac is available from the Icebird website at http://www.germany.net/teil-nehmer/100,160485/

MAME

MAME or the Multiple Arcade Machine Emulator is the new emulator program to arrive on the scene. ARM MAME has been ported from the MS DOS version by Gareth Long and provides game emulation for a variety of classic arcade machines.

The code provides emulation for over a hundred different games including everything from 1942 to Commando and Vie Ar Kung Fu. The only problem is getting hold of the games.

Several sites on the Internet hold disc images of the game ROMs, but playing these on your Risc PC without owning the original games machines is technically breaking the law. Emulation is surprisingly accurate but you'll need a fast machine to get the games running at a playable speed. Even with a StrongARM and AutoVCache running, the frame rate can still he a little slow.

Not really my cup of tea, but if you can get round the problems it may just satisfy your appetite for games until *Iron Dignity* is available. The RISC OS version of MAME is available from http://www.elecslns.demon.co.uk/MAME or from Arcade BBS on 0181 654 2212.

OptPal

Andreas Dehmel has put together a rather nifty little palette optimisation routine that takes 24-bit colour sprites and outputs a 2, 4, or 8bpp sprite with an optimised palette. It has been possible to do this with ChangeFSI and a PD utility, but OptPaI is a little easier to use and has a much greater range of features.

For example, the iterative process used to select the best palette can average the colours around the mid range of the palette. OptPal supports the method of using Fixpoints to 'secure' the RGB values of certain colours, thus ensuring a good colour balance across the image.

Results with the program are a little varied. Some test images were a little disappointing hut others produced perfect colours that couldn't be bettered after several days work by hand. Fortunately

OptPal uses dithering to improve the output images, so even if you use an input image with a big range of colours the output won't be too disastrous.

Unfortinately *OptPat* is usable from the command line only, but hopefully someone will knock up a nice RISC OS front end for its (if you do, please let me know). You can find *OptPat* on the August Sibs disc from APDL.

Shuffle Puck

Shuffle Puck is a 3D wireframe version of the classic pub game – Air Hockey. The game is played on a low friction air table. The idea is to knock a puck into your opponent's goal using a circular bat and prevent them from scoring goals against you. This simple game implementation pits you against a computer player who competes with progressive skill levels. The start is very easy but it

soon gets hard. I had trouble making it past level live and much higher than that and it all becomes quite intense.

Not a game with great lastability but it certainly achieves the author's aim of demonstrating what you can knock up in BASIC on a rainy afternoon. Comments by e-mail to the author at fdupont@irisa.fr

Recommended PD Libraries

- APDL, 39 Knighton Park Road, Sydenham, London SE26 SRN
- · Arch Angel PD, PO Box 41, Exeter EX4 3EN
- ARM Club PD Library, Freepost ND6573, London N12 0BR
- Beebware PD, B3 Forrest Road, Huncote, Leicester LE9 3BH
- Five Star Marketing, 4 Shepherds Walk, Bushey, Hertfordshire WD2 1LZ
- Naked PD, 'Fayence', Fulford Road, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs ST11 9QT
- The Datafile, Willoughby House, 89 Woodville Road, Boston PE21 8BB

Contacting me

You can contact the PD page by writing to me, Paul Wheatley, at Acorn User, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP. Or preferably, by e-mail to aupdpage@idg.co.uk.

RiscWorld

RiscWorld PD is no longer owned by Daniel Hayes and has been bought out by PD enthusiast Tony Bonner. The library is currently in stasis as Tony rearranges the catalogue and prepares for a re-launch. Expect full details here when RiscWorld becomes operational again.

Lipsum

Lipsum is Tony Howat's Lorem Ipsum generator for RISC OS. No idea what I'm talking about? Here's Tony to explain: 'It means nothing whatsoever, but it's surprisingly useful. The main idea behind lorem ipsum is to have 'convincing' text, separated into words, paragraphs and with punctuation etc. This 'text' is then used by DTP bureaux and designers for roughing out document designs, it helps the design of flow boxes and run arounds before the final text arrives. It allows designers to show their proposals without having clients distracted by meaningful text'. Not the most essential of programs but certainly something you'd only ever find in the Public Domain. Lipsum can be located on the August APDL subs disc.

DrawRot

DrawRot is a handy design utility that accepts drawfile outlines as its input and produces rather attractive rotated patterns with just a few clicks of your mouse – an essential tool for every DTP enthusiast.

DrawRot can be found on the APDL subs disc for August.

Feedback

What do you think of the PD pages? Am I covering the right software? Have I missed any programs which should have been endorsed by the PD column? Am I too obsessed with computer graphics? I'd love to hear your comments on the column, so please drop me a line at the address below. As always PD software authors are welcome to send in their software for review, or pass on the latest news about their up and coming projects.

E.Mail: sales@davyn.demon.co.uk StrongArm Bisc-PC 233MHz additional adverts on> WEB: http://www.davyn.demon.co.uk A7000+ !! NEW FASTER !! 8M/HD1.2Gb/8xCD base only £934.00d pe Compent Type Laguar 2 fre & fee lashback T T StrongARM 233MHz Clearly the Best Choice Thased on 20% deposit and 0% finance Global Effect Free Offers for October Hero Quest (5th 1Krisalis) High Rise Racin (5th 1Modus) Acom AKF93 16 Mb Ram Or £549 00a available to qualifying purchases. Credit subject to status 20x IDE CD Drive Microv 15"1565 28dut APR 0% Second User NIEL VNIIL VO A3010 2mb Roppy base only A3020 2mb Roppy base only A4000 2mb 80 HD base only A5000 4mb 210HDbase only mArt Files 44Matton teach mArt File Mod.Lang.14Mation (AKF17/18/30/40 monitor £475.000 £475.000 £475.000 £475.000 £475.000 £475.000 £475.000 £475.000 rongard (Arnal rritte Internet (DoggySoft) x(Ease (SoftEase) x(Ease Talking (SoftEase) (colour) (colour) (colour) (A3 colour) extEase Talking Multimedia imeCode (Acon Rise-PC Upgrades BJC-620 (colour) £259.00d 486-DX4-100 PC Upgrade £230.00d 586-100 PC Upgrade £349.00d 586-133 512k PC Upgrade £390.00d £139.00c £189.00d £259.00d £399.00d £649.00d ylus 600 ylus 800 Special Access+ Caid Strong Aim upgrade Audio Mixer Samon The Sorgerer (G/W) Supon The Sorgerer CD(G/W) Siylus ProXL+(A3 Hewlell Packard +(A3colour) RiscCad Professional wain Drivers peedBall £145 00d DeskJel 400 (colour) Movie Magic Second Slice no PSU eskJel 690 aserdel 6L Trade In Adventure Playground [Storm] Amazing Maths | TCSH1 Amazing Offic (Storm) Areventure || Romans (Sher) Areventure || Egyptians (Sher) Areventure || Wikings (Sher) Special Clearance Offers Pocket Book 2(256k) Pockel Book 2(1MB) of re-charging your existing cartridge All inks come complete with gloves, Pockel Book 2(1 A,M,orPC+-Link (Digital) Waiter A3000 High Density Floppy Drive conversion kit—(leading Edget £90.00) £59.00b £29.00a Around World 80 Days BDAVC-BDAVC-BDAV Hardware Upgrades How 'CartridgeMate' A new and The Way Things Work Ultimate Human Body Inderstanding Energy Casio OV-10a mc Software & tink £375,00d Casio OV-100 mc Software & tink £525,00d Casio OV-Mains Adaptor £15,00a Casio OV-10a/100 Con.kit £116,00c Casio OV-10a/100 Con.kit £116,00c Latk Midi Sound-Sa £172,00c easy to use cartridge relill system tor HP 51626A high cap, cartridges dabash Pirates Cheques: should be made A refill system with no mess comprises: CartridgeMate payable to Davyn Computers stal Rain Forrest stal Rain Forrest II ryl the Dragon nderstanding the Body Credit Carils: you may also pay hyVisa, Delta, Euro, Switch forld War Application Software Midi Max Risc OS Upgrade Chips RiscTV (Irlam) Feletext module for above £36.00a £295.00c £45.00a Electron, or Master Card, W ist Logo rst Page DTP ossy The Frog ight Path 9+ wlvance normally make no charge for this Advantage HPS1625A In-Coloui Cartridge reill kit 3 x 3 colour iefilis Comprises: C/M & Y Inks, Cap Retaining Clip Cartridge Cap Removei £30.00a We also carry a large stock of inkjet cartridges and ribbons and take no payment until good are ready for dispatch, We need the card holders address and relephone number, card number £95.00c SCSI 2 32bil (power-lec) Freddy Teddy's Adv Fun School 3/4 (5,5-Data Storage and issue number if any and the ArtWorks EP-L Toner for LBP-4 EP-E Toner for LBP-8 HP Laserjel 5L Toner (Acorn) £ Jranny's Garden A30x0 CD Alapi interface Happy Life Carriage: charges are as follow Quad External Alapi CD A30x0 IDE interface A30x0 IDE/CD interface £176.00c £88.00b £59.000 Small £1.25 A30x0 IDE/CD inlertace £104.00b all above include HD fixing kit IDE 2.5" Printable Items Medium £2.50 Colour'n Wear (2 white Baseball Caps + 3 transfer papers) £10.50b Medium Recorded £4,50 Desktop Thesaurus - IR Dev Druw to DXF convert (Davyn Draw Works 2 - tiSV £69.00c tR Dev Courier £10,00 Music Box (50 (Topo) Naughty Stories VI or 2 (Shert Number Tiles (Topo) Offic Octopus Sk Pad (Storm) £13.50b Conrier Large £15.00 Official Orders: are welcom 1yı Wallanty 2yr Warlaniy government institutions tinvoice are due for payment within I-£199.00c £219.00c 3yr Wairanty 10/8 A4 150g Perforated Col InkJel matl photo white paper £5.50b days and are subject to carriag and late payment charges). 5yı Wairaniy 5yr Warraniy laydays Lage 3-81 Monochiome InkJet brilliant white paper 100 sheets x 90gms £3.00b Graphics Loaders VAT is included: Rosic & Jim Dock+Sneeze(Sher) 2yr Wairanty 3yr Warranty Order Aililress: please sen Sergeon Turtle CD Software Svi Warianly £649.00c | TOT Classic Cars | (Photo CD1 | £16.18ta Ancient Lands | 11MS | £44.00b ArtWorks Clipart | (CC | £20.00a ArtWorks Clipart | (CC | Davyn Computer Services slem (comprising) speed CD / 650mb C ilemal or External+1 D xira 650 mb Cartridge 'The Workshop' off Princess Street, Sandal, Smudge Punctuates Space City £45.00a Impression Publisher Wakefield, West Yorkshire, (Anglia) Being a Scientist Bitfolio Ed7 WF1 5NY £85.00c Growledge Organiser 2(Cla British Birds age 7-12 Cars-Maths in Monon Car Opening Hours (YITM) 299.000 9.30 - 5.30 Manday Tuesday 9.30 - 5.30 PC Sound Pro atkingRhymes I endown DTP Wednesday 9.30 - 5.30 9.30 - 7.30Thursday Archimedes Memory Dinosaurs. (Anglia) ersonal Accounts hotoDesk 2 (9.30 - 7.30Friday £75.00c £47.00b £89.00b Saturday 9.30 - 5.30 eddy Bear's Piemi A3010 2-4mb A3020 / A4000 2-4mb A5000 2-4mb Terms: All products, prices and ro Artisan 2 (Clares) ro Artisan 24 (Clares) rophet 3 Accounts (Apricotet ender Bender v2 (Clares) specifications are offered in good ndustrial Revolution (Anglia £99.00b Games Softwa All Upgrades litted free if ordered Inventors&Inventions (Anglia) £164 without notice. (Evolution) orders immediatly, but suppli Replay Starter Kir do sometimes keep us waiting Revelation ImagePro Goods are guaranteed but are no pson GTX5000 parallel pson GTX5000 scsi pson GT8500 para/scsi supplied on approval. Returns and Mysteries of Nature (Anglia) insalisi by prior agreement and there son GT9500 para/scsi be a restocking and administration charge A full copy of our terms available upon request. 10th Septembe

business



Hardware on the move

It is quite rare, even among computer users, to find a piece of new hardware that literally revolutionises the way we work. Even rarer that I recommend any. Like most Acorn business users I split my computing hetween sites – this involves the transfer of files from one place to another and from one computer to another.

It has caused me a certain amount of concern in recent years that,

despite all the advances made in other areas of hardware the humble floppy disc drive seems to have gained little in speed. I will concede that high density drives and the ability to store up to 1.6Mb on a single floppy thid help for a certain time. That time has passed as I now regularly generate files bigger than this capacity and can be working on files which would require a box of floppies.

Compression of files can and does help hut I have never felt very comfortable with this as a method. There is always the worry that one computer may not he able to read the compressed files or that something may go wrong hetween compression and expansion. Experience has also taught me that floppies are unreliable and always likely to fail just at the point where no hackup exists.

Other alternatives have existed for some time removable hand drives, magneto-optical drives and so on but these have always seemed to be expensive hoth in terms of the hardware and the storage media. They become even more expensive when you consider that many such devices require SCSI interfaces, SCSI is an excellent option in terms of speed and expandability but expensive for the average user.

I am now happy to report that all such problems are resolved, and relatively cheaply with my discovery of the wonderful device called a Zip drive, manufactured by lomega.

These little blue hoxes now sit alongside my computer at home and my computer at work. Their chunky floppies hold 100Mb and are simply transferred between the two.

100Mb will he, for many Acorn users, greater than the capacity of their hard drives. This means that they are also a very good backup medium, whatever size of hard drive you have. As the external Zip drive does plug into the parallel port I assume it requires a machine with a bi-directional printer port.

So no more worries about capacity, no more unreliable floppies – but always back up your work as insurance against loss or accidental damage to the Zip floppy – and no more compression. Zip



drives are internal or external but the internal version seems to defeat the whole object. As mentioned, the external version plugs into the parallel port and a second connector on the hack of the Zip drive then connects through to the printer. In use this has presented absolutely no problems although I do not use the special dongled leads required by Turbo drivers.

On an A7000, which has no joystick port, I was able to connect a joystick via the Zip drive and use it as normal. This was using SOLO from Stuart Tyrrell Developments. The only problems Zip drives present, in my experience, are the need for another plug point near your computer and the fact that it did not like my using an *Impression* dongle on my older version of *Impression Publisher* – an ingrade to *Publisher* solved that problem. Has anyone got a good (clean), suggestion what to do with old *Impression* dongles?

The only down side for Acorn users appears to be that Zip ulrives come with driver and utility software for PCs and even the Mac, but nothing for the Acorn. You may see them around with a street price of considerably less than £100, but if you want one to work with your Acorn you must expect to pay more as you are also buying the Acorn drivers.

The current price from Argo of a Zip drive plus Acorn drivers is £139 plus VAT. The drivers alone cost £29 plus VAT. A little simple arithmetic seems to indicate that if you can huy a Zip drive elsewhere for less than £129 including VAT, you would be saving money but probably at the expense of having to shop around. Personally I think we should support the Acorn market as much as mir wallets allow.

The actual prices of the Zip discs seems to vary enormously but 1 have seen them as low a £10 when bought in packs of 6.

Argo Interactive Tel: 01243 815815 (Sales). Stuurt Tyrrell Developments PO Box 183, Oldham, OL2 8FB E-mail: Solo@STDevel.demon.co.uk

To softly go...

A recent correspondent berated me for saying that we lacked relational databases in the Acorn world. He stated that if we substituted the word relational for programmable we have a good choice of such databases. I disagree but that is not the point I wish to make on this subject.

My correspondent then went on to talk about a potentially good database which appears to have stopped being both developed and supported by its manufacturer. I am not going to mention names here, but this situation can leave users in the lurch.

Many products could have been excellent but for the final lack of development and support. A look at back issues of Acorn magazines reveals a wealth of these nearly great pieces of software.

I believe that the software scene is now significantly behind the hardware scene. We are in danger of having excellent hardware and nothing to run on it. For this reason I was particularly pleased when Chris Cox mentioned the revival of AcornSoft at the Wakefield Show. (See News section September AU).

It seems to me that if some of the larger software houses wish to reposition themselves in the market then only Acorn themselves can take up the mantle.

What has this to do with the original problem? Well, what about this? As well as AcornSoft developing new software, of which I am firmly in favour, how about it taking on some of the software currently in existence and continuing to develop, support and sell that?

I know there would be problems of licensing and so on but if they sold off the business to Superior Software then surely it would make sound economic sense to actually acquire some software titles which are currently in abeyance.

For that reason please e-mail or write to me with lists or titles of software that you think should still be being developed and supported. I am willing to start the ball rolling with Advance. Perhaps AcornSoft could be persuaded the idea has some commercial merit.

Contacting me

You can contact me, Mike
Tomkinson, by post at the usual
Acorn User address or by
dropping me an e-mail at:
aubizniz@idg.co.uk

Almanac

On the subject of software development and support Stallion Software have announced, via their web page, some planned upgrades to their organiser software Almanac. This was a classic case of an excellent piece of software gaining a bad reputation. One hopes that Stallion can rescue the situation and provide us with a much needed organiser and I speak as someone who recently forgot his wedding anniversary. Thankfully so did my wife.

www.stallion.demon.co.uk



The Zetnet Solution to the Internet for Acorn Users (and PC users, and Mac users)

At Zetnet we believe that you should be able to connect to the Internet when you want to. We believe in bringing the Internet to everybody, whether you're a technowizard or a techno-phobe. We'll help you contact the world, and help you establish your presence on the

As you become familiar with the Internet, you'll have the peace of mind know-

· Supports all modern speeds

Up to 10Mb of free space for your Internet pages*

· Accessed by local call nationwide

Technical Support is provided free of charge between 9.00 a.m. and 8.00 p.m. Monday - Saturday as well as there being comprehensive help in our dedicated newsgroup for Acorn customers.

free space

Features

Performance

- 33,600bps modem access
- USR x2 access
- ISDN access

Affordability

- 100% UK local call access
- Free connection
- · Free technical support
- Unlimited access

Standard Account

- £8.50 per month or £90.00 per annum
- 33,600bps modem access
- Free 5Mb web space

Enhanced Account

- £10.00 per month or £100.00 per annum
- USR x2 or ISDN access
- Free 10Mb web space
- Unlimited email addresses
- · Free access to Internet games server

Internet.

ing you're subscribing to a quality service, backed by a

company who will be with you every step of the way.

As well as providing full Internet access. Zetnet also provide a wide range of additional services, and can tailor connections to your requirements.

We have specially written software for users of Windows, allowing the first time user to access the Internet with the minimum of effort. It even allows you to read and write

messages without being connected to the telephone line, saving money on call charges.

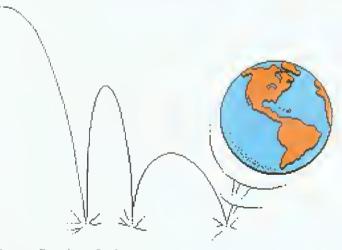
It is well known that the Internet can be a haven for subversive material, causing concern for families wishing to exploit the benefits of the Internet. With our unique filter system, families can connect to the Internet safe in the knowledge that any such material can be blocked

by Zetnet if desired.

Unlike some service providers we do

not charge for online time. We'll connect you to the Internet for the cost of a local telephone call and a nominal subscription charge.

* Enhanced account only, standard account has 5Mb



Zetnet Services Ltd. Garthspool Lerwick Shetland ZE1 0NY

portables



The PC Card-modem adaptor

Until recently the modem support for the Psion range has been very limited, with only the 3-Fax system being available. This all changed about a year ago with the release of a 14.4K Psion Travel modem and perhaps more excitingly the release of a PC Card-modem adaptor. Both are currently only available for the 3c and \$5 but versions for the 3a/PBH will become available in time.

The travel modem by current standards

is rather slow and only really suitable for faxing and e-mailing not Web browsing, but it is the cheaper of the two options.

The PC Card-modem adaptor allows you to hook up any PC Card modem (formerly



PCMC1A) to your Psion and communicate at speeds of up to 56.6K.

PC Card-modeins are quite remarkable devices – they are about the same size as a credit card and only slighter thicker – and yet perform all the functions of a normal desktop modem.

The PC Cardmodem I looked at was the Hayes Accura 336 + Fax which supports modem speeds of up to 33.6K and fax speeds of up to 14.4K. This modem costs £99

+ VAT and is one of the cheaper options but still has an excellent specification.

The adaptor is just slightly bigger than a Post-It note pad and is powered by four AA batteries to save draining the Psion's bat-

tery. An optional mains adaptor is available but this somewhat reduces its portability.

The PC Card-modem plugs into the adaptor and a phone socket and the adaptor is then connected to the Psion and really that's about it. The Psion communications software doesn't need to be specially configured and the set-up works well.

I haven't yet had the chance to try out Psion's Internet software as the S5 version is not yet available and I don't own a 3c.

The Fax system is very easy-to-use and works in a similar way to ArcFAX. The document you want to fax is printed as a fax-file which can then be viewed in EasyFax. From here you dial the fax number, configure any options and then it takes over and does the rest. The system can also be set up to receive incoming faxes.

Overall, the PC-Card modem adaptor is an excellent product and if your Psion is used a lot for communications it is a much better option than the travel modem despite the extra cost. The travel modem costs £199 inc VAT and the PC Card-modem adaptor costs £116 inc VAT.

Series 5 backlight

One of the most useful features of the S5 is its backlight which allows you to use the machine in almost all conditions. The backlight control built into the S5, however, is very limited – on or er... off!

Two programs have recently been released which improve this situation allowing you to specify times of the day when you want the backlight to come on automatically.

Backlite, as well as controlling the hours in which the backlight is on, also allows you to configure the 'backlight off' time, make

notes on a jotter, check the battery levels and more. The program is downloadable from bttp://www.kneen.demon.co.uk/

InteliScrn is the simpler of the two programs, allowing you to specify the times of the day when the backlight should be on and off. InteliScrn can be found at http://www.geocities.com/SiliconValley/Lakes/4917/

Both programs are freeware so if you think either would be useful I'd download both and give each a try.

The 'No Nags' page

Fed up with downloading software from the Web only to find it's shareware and an annoying screen keeps popping up reminding you of this fact? Well, if so, the 'No Nags' pages is for you.

This 'no nags' page lists a selection of the true freeware software that is available for the Psion S3 and S5. The software has been categorised and the majority of it has been reviewed by the Webmaster before it gets onto the list.

If you're looking for some new software for your Pocket Book, whether it he games or utilities, and you don't want to pay for it, check out the 'No-Nags' site at: http://3lib.ukonline.co.uk/noonags.htm

Acorn World

Well, it's Acorn World time again and this years show promises to be quite exciting from a portable perspective.

Acorn plan to have a prototype of their new portable on-show (yes, I know they had one at Wakefield but that was a technology demonstrator and not the true Acorn portable...), so we should finally get to see if the machine lives up to expectations.

Xemplar will be demonstrating the Apple e-mate and the Acorn Pocket Book – maybe with some news on a replacement – who knows?

What I do know is that I'll he there either on the Saturday or Sunday so, if you see me, stop and say hello, and if you want to test my brain I'll make sure it's switched on for that weekend!

This page

With the release of the Series 5 from Psion and the imminent arrival of Acorn's new Portable, I thought it is about time I outlined what I intend to cover on this page in future My current plan is to cover all Acorn portables – the Pocket Book, A4 and the new laptop – as well as covering the Psion Series 3 and 5.

My reasoning behind covering the \$5 is that a lot of Acorn users have always owned

Psion machines – especially after Acorn produced a link suitable for the S3. Many of these Acorn users may now wish to apprade their Psion to the new S5, especially if they have access to a PC or if Xemplar produce an Acorn link, and will want to keep up to-date with any developments that occur.

I do not, at the present time, intend to cover either the e-mate or the Newton despite the fact that they are ARM-powered as I feel the user base within the Acorn market is too small. However, if anyone disagrees with this, yell loudly and if enough people do then I'll undertake a re-think.

If anyone has any suggestions about topics they would like to see covered on this page then please contact me at the usual Acorn User address.

Contacting me

You can contact the Portables page by writing to me, Mark Taylor at Acorn User, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP, or by e-mail to auport@idg.co.uk

MidiWorks



Hard Disc Recording Sound Editing and Audio Processing

ProSound is e fully integrated hard disc recording, sound editing end eudio processing suite. The extendable modular design of ProSound allows it to be tailored to the users own application.

ProSound utilises a fast virtual memory system making it possible to edit enough audio to fill a typical audio CD, using just a 4Mb machine.

ProSound offers an eight treck mixing desk. Each track may be assigned somewhere between the left and right stereo positions, at varying volume levels. The tracks ere then mixed in real-time when the project is played.

ProSound is able to import and export most industry standard audio file formats, as well as the familiar Acom native formats, thus solving any platform portability problems.

ProSound offers a comprehensive portfolio of audio effects and processing options, permitting flexible manipulation of audio samples. Tools such as bandpass filters, and frequency analysis diegrams may be used to improve sample quality, whilst special effects may be utilised for the production of e synthesized sample.

ProSound supports multiple projects, to allow editing to take place on several different projects simultaneously, just as you would expect a desktop publisher to allow you to edit multiple documents and move data around between them.

ProSound enables many of the currently available audio capture cards to record directly to disc, and so recording duration may be virtually unlimited.

Acoru MIDI Sequencing Studio

MidiWorks is a highly sophisticated MIDI sequencing and composing studio, designed for the serious professionel musician.

The pattern arrenger ellows up to 64 channel output, using an intuitive drag and drop system as used throughout the studio. Arranging and composing could not be quicker or eesier.

The piano roll, event list, and drum map editors offer fast and efficient editing of any aspect of a score, including features such as system exclusive, key pressure, and pattern tempo. All are represented graphically, and may be fluidly drawn as a graph with the pencil tool.

A unique and powerful feature is the meta controller, enabling the creative multimedia designer to sequence non MIDt events. This provides a powerful method of synchronising multimedia presentations to music by triggering audio samples and video movies, end for controlling external hardware.

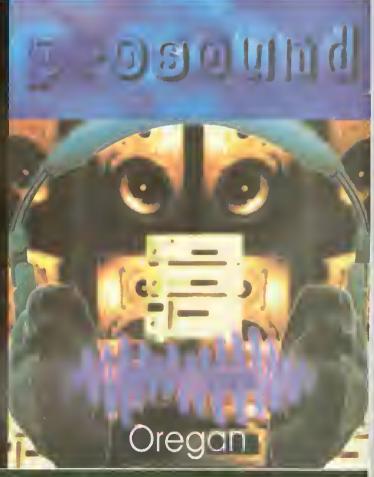
The flexible processing tools include several types of quantisation, as well es data transformation, non-linear timestretch, and data reduction. All processing tools can be applied to an accuretely defined selection of notes or events.

MidiWorks is equipped with Internal and external MTC/SMPTE synchronisation via the Acom TimeCode system. This permits synchronisation with any comptiant external hardware, and allows comprehensive control of other applications such es hard disc recording software within the desktop.

Many useful studio utilities and gadgets are provided such as a patch bay, MIDI filter, MIDI channel monitor, desktop keyboerd, user definable instrument tists, VÜ meters, and studio clocks.

Above all MidiWorks provides en intuitive end relaxing environment, where the musician is encouraged to channel all his effort into composing.

Lite version also available soon



ProSound - RRP \$119.95 - Special £99.95

MidiWorks - RRP £159.95 Special £119.95 to ProSound or StudioSound Users Oregan Developments

36 Grosvenor Avenue : Streetly : Sutton Coldfield :874 3PE Tet : 0121 :353 6044 /-Fax ; 0121 :353 6472

http://www.oregan.demon.co.uk

cover disc

Osmosis

John Pettigrew

Osmosis is a slightly different slant on the desktop-patience-game theme. Not only are the games different, it also uses a larger screen mode than normal – 800 x 600 is the minimum. This allows those of us with more powerful computers to see the cards when using these large screen modes, as most patience games use small sprites to cater for the small screen modes. The game was written on an A5000, and has been tested on a Risc PC with and without StrongARM, so it should work on most machines (although, as I said, large screen modes are really needed).

The two games that the program plays are *Osmosis* and *Pyramid. Osmosis* is similar to the kind of patience games you will be familiar with – the object of the game is to move

all the cards from the pack and four piles (see screenshot) onto the layout in suit. However, unlike most games, the cards do not move in number order.

All the piles must start with the same number card as the top pile, but thereafter the only restriction on moving cards to the layout is that the number must have already appeared in the layer above, hence the name – the card numbers 'diffuse' down from the top to the bottom layer.

Pyramid is rather different – although the aim is to move the cards from the (triangular) layout onto the foundation pile, in pairs that add up to 13, the game involves much more skill and strategy than Osmosis. Indeed, this game has one feature that most patience

games do not – a score. This is added up after six games, and an overall score of zero means that you have done well, if your score is negative, more work is

Cover Disc

Playing six games means that the random effect of the cards tends to be removed, as some games do turn out to be impossible to finish. My best score so far is 32. See if you can do better!

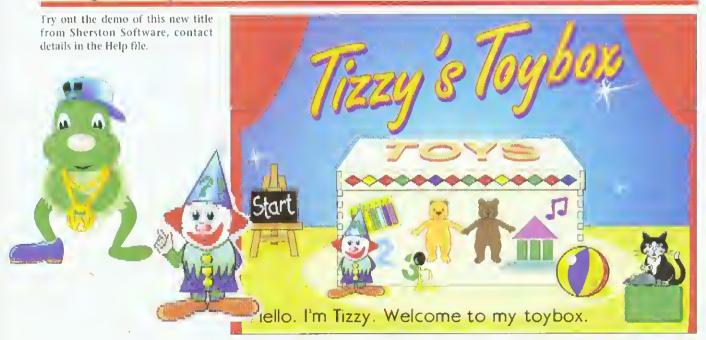
Full instructions on how to play the games are included in the Help file, and remember – practice makes perfect.





Tizzy's Toybox demo

Sherston Software





cover disc

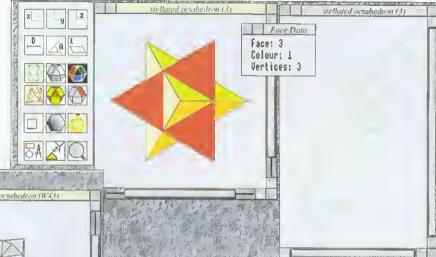
Poly-glot?

Fortran Friends

Demos of two new programs from Fortran Friends demonstrating the power of the language. *!PolyDraw* is an interactive program which displays a polyhedron in two forms, a 3D solid and a planar net from prestored datafiles. The full version allows you to save Draw files of the 3D solids and planar nets; you cannot save any files with this demo version and can only use the supplied datafiles.

PolyNet allows you to create planar nets from files containing data on how to draw

Stell I Cuboctahedron (W43)



polyhedra. The full version allows you to save Draw and datafiles; you cannot save any files with

this demo version, you can only use the supplied datafiles, and cannot change the Choices file.

Contact details and further information are in the ReadMe and help files.



Regular items

- Mike Cook's PIC simulator
- Free Ads all our Free Ads on disc
- All the *INFO programs

Extras

- IEmbolden, !Fontician and !PathWays
- · Font creation grids
- A complete font

Disc information

The software on these discs has been compressed using *ArcFS 2* from VTi, and are opened by running a copy of *ArcFS* then double-clicking on the archive to open it. There is a copy of *ArcFS* on each disc.

Most software will run straight from the archive, but some programs may need to be copied out of the archive before being run, uncompressing them in the process. Any program that saves a file to disc, for instance, will be unable to do so into the archives on the disc.

Faulty disc?

If your disc is faulty, test whether it will verify by clicking with Menu on the floppy drive icon and choosing Verify.

If it fails to verify or is physically damaged you should return it to TIB, TIB House, 11 Edward Street, Bradford, Yorkshire BD4 7BH. If it verifies successfully return it to the Acorn User editorial office at the usual address.

The Acorn User cover discs have been checked for viruses using Killer version 2.700 from Pineapple Software.

Special Purchase

Warranty:- NEW=1 Year. S/H=3 Months

from £ 150 NEW A3010's

from £ 390 NEW A4000's

S/H RPC's Mk1 9MB £ 550 from £ 375 S/H A5000's

Monitors not included with above

NEW17" AKF85 £ 450

NEW14" SVGA from £ 160

S/H AKF18 Monitors £ 150

JOB Vacancies Sales/Support & Trade Sales Send CV to C Evans

S/H AKF17 Monitors £ 120 New Pocket Books from £ 150 £ 80 A4 Concept Keyboard BJC4100's Printers(Rtrns) £ 150 Phone for full list of specials

Risc PC's

RiscPC's Built to your specification.

Example 1:

Example 2:

RiscPC StrongARM, 8MB RAM RiscPC StrongARM, 16MB RAM 1.2GB HD, & 14" Monitor 2MB Vram, 1.2GB, 15" FST Mon. Quad speed CD & Delivery 8 speed CD & Delivery

£ 1320 iuc. VAT

£ 1600 inc. VAT

0% finance on SA RisePC's & A7000+

RISCPC RAM

4MB	£ 16	128MB	Reduced £ 849
8MB	£ 29	IMB V-RAM	£ 65
16MB Reque	d £ 56	2MB V-RAM	£ 110
32MB Reduc	ed £ 1()()	1-2MB V-RAM	1 € 90
64MB Reduc	ed £ 375	For DRAM Part Exc	hange prices please Call.

Monitors

14" SVGA (AKF 60 equiv.)	Reduced	£	180
15" SVGA (0.28mm FST MPC 1280 x 1024)	Reduced	£	250
17" Acorn AKF85 (0.28mm FST MPC 1600 x 120	0())	£	450
17" Iiyama 8617e (0.26mm FST MPC 1600 x 120	()) Reducéo	£	550
17" Iiyama 9017e Pro 0.25mm FST MPC 1600 x	1200 Daw	£	600

Hard Disc Drives

210MB Conner 3.5" IDE	Reduced	t	00	
1.2GB Quantum/Fujitsu TM 3.5" IDE	Reduced	£	120	
2.1GB Quantum/Fujitsu 3.5" IDE	Reduced	£	160	
2.5GB Quantum/Fujitsu 3.5" IDE	Reduced	£	190	
3.2GB Quantum Fireball 3.5" 1DE	Reduced	£	220	
3.8GB Quantum Fireball 3.5" 1DE	Redliced	£	250	
6.4GB Quantum Fireball 3.5" IDE	NEW	£	360	
2.0GB 3.5" SCSI	Reduced	£	250	
4.3GB 3.5" SCSI	Reduced	£	450	
Hard Disc Kits for A3000 from (A3020 from E	9())	£	175	
Syquest EZ230MB 3.5" Drive (removable cart	ridge)	£	220	
Xyratex 540MB Drive (removable cartridge)	external	£	320	
lomega IGB JAZ Drive (removable cartridge)	Redliged	£	320	
Printers				

BJ30 Black	£	155	BJC62() Col. Reduced	£	260
BJC240 Colour	£	180	Stylus Colour 500	£	220
BJC4200Col. Reduced	£	200	Stylus Colour 600	£	260
BJC4550Col. A3	£	350	HP6L 6ppm NEW	£	380

RiscPC CD Rom Systems

IDE CD ROM Drives

Eight Speed Reduced £ 75 Twelve Speed Reduced £ 90

New Panasonic 24 Speed Maximum £ 110 (Average speed 17)

6Speed 4Disk Autochange £ 175

For details on drives for other systems, please call

(Please add £ 15 for IDE CD Drivers if using RiscOS 3.5 computer).

SCSI CD ROM Drives

£ 95 Double Speed - tray £ 170 6.7 Speed - tray Eight Speed - tray £ 200

Combined Quad Speed SCSI CD Rom Drive AND 650MB Optical Read/Write Drive £ 360%

SCSI I Mini Podule Int. (e.g. A3020) £ 115 £ 90 SCSI I Podule Int, (e.g. RiscPC) £ 175 SCSUII Podule Int. Cumana £ 195 SCSI II Podule Int. PowerTee 47 Cases for External CD Rom Drives from £ *Optical Discs for PD Drive 46

Call for prices on:

Interfaces

• Digital Cameras

Scanners

Modems

Speakers

• Arc. Hardware

Printer Ribbons & Cartridges

Post from £ 2.50 Courier from £ 7.00 Credit Cards & Official Orders Welcome.

0%

RisePC's from £ 48 p.m. 20% deposit. 20 Months to pay. Call for further details

All prices Include VAT @ 17.5%



The Fastest RiscPC PC Card is now even faster! The 'CJE 133MHz 5x86' with 512K Cache!

Now Available £ 390 inc VAT Please phone for Part Exchange details.





78 Brighton Road, Worthing, West Sussex, BN11 2EN

Telephone: 01903 523666

Fax: 01903 523679

Email: sales@cje.co.uk or info@cje.co.uk Web: http://www.cje.co.uk/





New control panel with many improvements including 'compass' knobs

FONTFX

Choose from 16 million colours



New 3D Shadow effect



New

FONTEX VERSIONS

New grow and shrink feature

FONTEX

New border effect

toolbox controls

FONTFX

New rainbow fill option

FONTFX

User-definable shadow length and direction

RELEASED AT ACORN WORLD 97 – SEE US ON STAND 128!
PRICE £29.95 INC.VAT – SITE LICENCES AVAILABLE
Upgrades at special prices for owners of earlier versions.

THE DATA STORE

microcomputers



6 CHATTERTON ROAD BROMLEY KENT BR2 9QN

Tel 0181-460 8991 Fax 0181-313 0400

Email info@datstore.demon.co.uk

Web http://www.datstore.demon.co.uk/

OPEN TILL 7.30 ON THURSDAY, BUT CLOSED ALL DAY WEDNESDAY





The Crooked Man

Casa by Armeka Re

Read by Jimmy Nail

Rainbow Stories

Eighteen talking and singing books of your favourite stories.

Narrators include Anneka Rice, Victoria Wood, Julie Walters, Gary
Lineker and Jimmy Nail. High quality animations and sound effects
will appeal to all ages and are guaranteed to make you smile.

The RESOURCE Centre

51 High Street, Kegworth, Derby DE74 2DA Telephone: (01509) 672222 Fax: (01509) 672267 E-mail: info@resourcekt.co.uk



Font, handling

Clive Semmens

introduces the ins and outs of font design

One of the real beauties of RISC OS is that it is relatively easy to design your own fonts. And, if you have the expertise, the standard can be at least as high as on any other computer system.

At first I designed fonts using nothing more than Acoru's own !FontEd, which is much better than some people would have you believe. Its weakest feature is its inability to handle kerning tables, but there are a couple of applications available

quite cheaply from other software houses that make up that particular deficiency admirably.

The other significant weakness is the main reason for this article: Thickness.

If you look inside a font directory, you will see two files: IntMetrics and Outlines (or IntMetric0 and Outlines0). They will usually be typed as Font files, but some Outlines—Homerton.Medium.Oblique for example—are text. If you open one you will see that all it contains is a reference to another fout, and a matrix of numbers. This tells the font manager to use the outlines

from this other font, transformed according to the matrix. Homerton.Medium.Oblique is exactly the same as Homerton.Medium, except that it teans over by 12 degrees.

The only transformations possible using this system are horizontal and vertical scaling, shearing (leaning over), rotations, reflections and translations (horizontal and vertical shifts). Some software vendors will sell you a package that makes a 'new' font which is simply a transformed ver-

sion of an existing fout, done in this way. This is all very well as far as it goes, but what if you want a bolder version of a font?

It simply won't do to stretch a font out in the x direction and call it bolder – the same percentage of the paper is covered with ink as was before. You can't make a lighter weight of font this way either. Horizontally stretched out fonts are really called *extended*, and horizontally squeezed

different weights – demi-bold, ultra-bold, light and so on? These are much harder, and definitely need separate fonts.

In theory, !FontEd has a facility to adjust the weight of a fout. If you click Menu over the Font Index window, move through Alter and then Thickness, you can change the thickness by positive (holder) or negative (lighter) numbers. The numbers correspond to Design Units, one five-hundredth of the nominal size of the

fout when the Design Size is 50.

Unfortunately this facility is hadly flawed. It works well enough for straight lines and angles, but there's something seriously wrong with the way it handles curves and tangents unless the change of weight is very slight, and sometimes even then. The examples show the effect of a +5 alteration of thickness on a few Trinity Medium ltalic characters.

Apart from these occasional wild errors, there is a general tendency for Alter Thickness to change the thickness of curved strokes by somewhat less than it changes the thickness of straight strokes. This means that fonts emboldened or lightened

using the facility have a teudency to look uneven, and a great deal of editing is necessary afterwards to get them looking right.

Medium

Bold

Bold Extended Medium Extended

Bold Condensed

Medium Condensed

Figure I: Extending and condensing is not the same as a weight change

ones, condensed. It's a quite separate issue from font weight.

Ideally, as you extend a font you should make it a little lighter – Figure 1 shows how the 60 per cent extended version of Medium looks a little bolder than ordinary Medium – but it doesn't look like Bold, even though it's very much extended. Most DTP software, and even Draw, allows you to produce text extended or condensed to any degree without having to have a special font at all. But what about

Embolden

There are difficulties in principle with changing the weight of fonts in software. There are details which need to alter as the weight changes, but for which there is no simple algorithm to decide how they will change, so that input from the designer is

Font handling

needed. However, it is certainly possible to do a lot better than FontEd does: /Embolden is my offering, it isn't perfect, but it's much better than FontEd.

Most characters in most fonts can be emholdened or lightened to a considerable degree using *Embolden*, without needing any post-editing at all. A few characters with particular features may need a bit of tweaking, but usually this only involves moving a couple of control points and can be done quickly. It's also easy to spot the likely places where problems may occur,

Figure tII shows the ontline of a Trinity. Medium n and an emboldened version around it. The error is at the point where the top edge of the thin stroke at the top meets the vertical in a reflex angle: See how the gap between the two ontlines is wider here. The problem occurs at reflex angles if either or both of the adjacent lines are curved. This area might need a bit

of tweaking in any case, as it is a place where there is a difficulty in principle: If the gap between the two outlines was constant, the short length of upright above the attachment of the thin stroke would get shorter as the character got bolder. For small changes this probably could be ignored, but it would look very silly if it got very small, and what happens when it hecomes negative?

IEmbolden works on draw files, not font files. It could be upgraded to be able to do either, but I usually work on fonts in **IDraw** in the early stages anyway, finding it better for designing the outlines. I then move the outlines into font files for applying scaffolding and autokerning. The second utility, **IFontician**, does the conversion to a font file. It can also do the reverse, as well as a number of other things.

Lastly, !Embolden doesn't know the

inside of a curve from the outside! This is sad and I'd. like to fix it, but it would be quite a big job. The effect is that whether an outline is emboldened or lightened depends on the winding whether the outline was created clockwise or anticlockwise - as well as the sign of the Amount. Embolden offers an option to do both sides, leaving you to delete the unwanted variant. Alternatively you can do what I do: Ensure

that the outer outlines of characters all go clockwise, and the outlines of any holes go anticlockwise. The third utility, !PathWays, can help you with this.

!Fontician

IfantEd does some things very well, hut I find it much easier to do the initial creation of characters in !Draw, and some editing is easier in !Draw too. !Fonticion provides a quick and easy way to convert back and forth hetween fonts and draw files.

To use it, drag a font directory or a suitable draw file on to the icon on the icon bar. A save window will appear, containing two icons, one a font file icon and one a draw file icon. If you drag the font file icon, a font directory (containing IntMetrics and Outlines files) will he produced; if you drag the draw file icon, a draw file will be produced.

Suitable draw files may either be produced using *!Fontician*, then edited as required, or you can start from Grid256 or Grid416 provided on the cover disc, and add your own outlines.

When Foutician makes a draw file, it puts a blue line under each character. The length of the blue line is the width of the character taken from the IntMetrics file, and the left hand end marks the position of the origin (0,0 point) of the character. You can edit the length of these blue lines, and the IntMetrics file will reflect the change. However, the position of the origin is absolute, so don't move the left hand end of the line.

You probably already know about !Draw's little quirk, hut it's worth mentioning here: You can't get hold of the bottom handle of a selected horizontal line to drag the length! The trick is to edit the line instead, and move the control

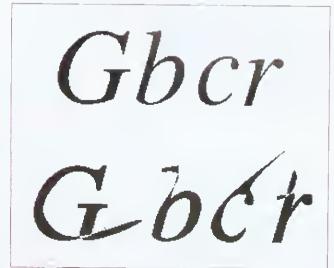


Figure II: !FontEd has real trouble emboldening curves





Sheep Racing Deluxe runs on any Acorn computer with RISC OS 3.10+ and 2MB RAM. It has been optimised for use on a StrongARM Risc PC.

Featuring: 256 colour VGA graphics at 50Hz (needs RPC & 1Mb VRAM) • Five wacky and varied levels chock full of hilarious surprises 2-5 player serial link up option! • Easy to use WIMP interface . Four way parallax scrolling It's thwogging brilliant!



All this and more

for only £25.95! (plus £1.50 carriage in the UK) (single user)

Werewolf Software • 23 The Spinneys, Bromley, Kent, 8R1 2NT • Tel: 01B1-289 6003 Email: info@werewlf.demon.co.uk • WWW: http://www.werewlf.demon.co.uk/

AJS Computers Ltd

E-mail: sales@ajscomps.demon.co.uk

StrongARM RiscPC

- Special Package
- 16Mb RAM + 1Mb VRAM 1.2Gb Hard drive - x8 CD ROM - StrongARM Processor
- 15" ADC Monitor - Stereo speakers ..upgrades; DX4-100 PC Card £199.00 1.7Gb Hard Drive upgrade

£1225.00



Acorn A7000+ Multimedia system

- ARM 7500FE Processor - 8Mb Ram - x8 CD ROM - 14" AOC Digital Monitor
 - £865.00



Millstone House, 51 Heath Drive, Chelmsford, Essex. CM2 9HE

Tel: 01245 345263 Fax: 01245 345233

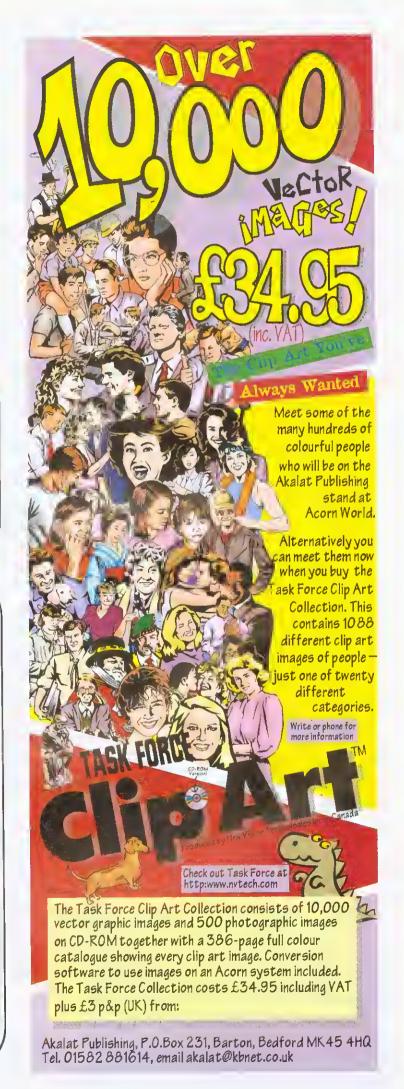
*3 mouth warranty on all S/H goods.

All prices plus VAT and carriage

Clearance Sale: (12 Months waranty)

EESOX PO System	£225.00
SCSI Podule	£50.00
Epson Stylus Colour II	£100.00
HP DeskJet 340 + SF	£100.00
Acorn RiscPC 700	£750.00
A THE LINE A	

Second Hand Items:	•
BBC Master 128	£40.00
A3000 (2Mb, ROS 3)	£125.00
A4000 (2Mb, H080)	£250.00
A5000 (4Mb, H0160)	£325.00
RiscPC600 (9Mb, HD210)	£550.00
486SX40 PC Card (S/H)	£50.00
Microvitec CUB Monitor	£60.00
Acorn AKF12 Monitor	£50.00
Acorn AKF18 Monitor	£125.00
Acorn AKF60 Monitor	£100.00
CC Laser Direct LBP4	£300.00



WHAT'S COMING OUT AT ACORN WORLD

Named Colours

DrawWorks Designer Path Moulder

Defere this mould from the list

Daniel Westler

FV ABON BOOBINS

OK

Yolfset

Base Char H

Besel

J Ouidk and dirty

Standard accuracy

Very high Accuracy

) High accuracy

✓ Dipitionos

V Ligatures l√ Fractions

V Ordiners

Repel scultoids by

Allach widner 112 units

nimum 56 yrits

SV Light Blue ISV Light Orange ISV Orange 100% Red 100% Green 100% Blue 100% Cyan 100% Magenia 100% Yellow









Don't Forget all the other **Products** we have released over the last 12 months!

XStitch2

..emazing._...highly recommandad....a class product..." Acorn User £36.50 Upgrada from V1 £16.50

Report Generator

difficult to seperat from tha compatition, tha differanca is that it is about half the prica £21.50 single user

SerialNET V1.5

£41.50 aita licance

...half tha prica and four timas the **Archive** £21.50 no cebie £36,50 Inc cable

Typography Font CD

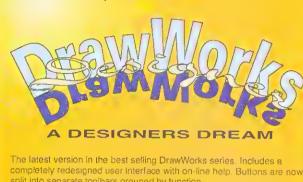
...good quality fonts...axcellant valua for money..." Archimadas World ...NDT es usad by **iSV Produces** superior results." Acom Publishar £31.50

Mr Clippy

.gets high marks good valua for money..."
Archive "Value 5 out of 5"

£21.50 ClassDesks

The protected dasktop for aducational astablishments
5 Machine £31.50 Site Licence £61.5



split into separate toolbars grouped by function

New features include fitting objects to moulds, named colours, wrapping text or objects around a curve, user definable named text styles, tull lime on-line help. DrawWorks Designer also has three users levels. from Student up to Designer, Objects can be exported as anti-aliased sprites and as JPEG and GIFF files, DrawWorks designer comes with a 60+ page fully illustrated on-line manual

DrawWorks Designer requires Risc OS 3.1, 2Mb of RAM and a hard



Designer

After 4 years work iSV Products is finally ready to release FontFiend. FontFiend is the intelligent font designer. FontFiend can make tonts with Latin 1.2,3 or 4 character sets. Automatically make accented letters and symbols in your lont. Worried about the "black arts" of hinting a tont. FontFiend can do this for you automatically

FontFiend can also repair damaged tonts that won't load into FontED as well as loading many tonts that FontED cannot cope with. Supplied with a comprehensive printed manual and tull on-line help FontFiend is the professional font designer. To quote one of iSV Products beta testers "...it's EXCELLENT!

Requires RiscPC with 8Mb of RAM



Network ClipArt Browser

ClipNET is the all purpose network clip art browser. ClipNET works in conjunction with Mr Clippy to deliver compressed clips over your network quickly and simply.

Users can see all of the clips stored in Mr Clippy on the file server, if a user wants a clip all they have to do is drag out a file, or just double click on the large thumbnall in the ClipNET window.

Users can locate clips by name using the "Find-a-Clip" system or from a menu. All Clips are presented in the same way as they would be from the main Mr Clippy application, except that users cannot modify or delete any of the clips. ClipNET requires Risc OS 3.1 or later and 2Mb of RAM in order to work

iSV Special Offers

ITS MR CLIPPY!

About Mr Clippy

Clin Net

SISV Products 1996/7

1 40 6th August 1997

Network Mr Clippy Brows

144 44 PD DD Ctip 1 of 3

1 DrawWorks Design

Text Styles

Sans Sub Heading

Sans Body Oblique

Sans Body Bold Ohla Serif Body

ans Body

Sens Body Bold

Serif Body Italic

Serif Body Bold

Condensed Tex

Vertical Text

Oblique Text

Sailf Body Bold III

DrawWorks Designer Cu

Curve Settings

Size of durve

77

Start andle

Standard accuracy

J Very high Accuracy

Curve selected obje

SV Fort Frond churacters

Y Z I

OE oe t

Chilque

Clip NET (Mr Clippy Network viewer)

Group

Default

DrawFile(AFF)

28-Feb-1997

15 K S129

Clip to find

Find next

Group

Name

Date

Default

Find first

J High accuracy

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

A B C D E F G H

OH NO.

Endlangle 90

Font Designers Toolkit £21.50 aava £10.00! FontTrix PRO £16.50 save £10,00! Font Psck 312 £14.00 HALF PRICE! £21.50 save £10.00 from old rrp

Name

Author

Version:

VIVID 5000 £11.50 SAVE 33% VIVID 20 £11.50 SAVE 33% Publish Art 2 £15.50 UNDER HALF PRICE £16.50 SAVE 25%

Overseas orders please add £2.00 carriage 86 Turnberry • Home Farm

Bracknell • Berks • RG12 8ZH Tel 01344 55769

All details correct at the time of going to press E&OE NDT & Typography are trademarks of iSV Products. All other trademarks are acknowledged

Font, handling

point with Adjust-drag. The exact vertical position doesn't matter to !Fontician, but in other circumstances you can always realign the control points by applying a 'Transform-Y scale' of zero.

There are several other things that !Fontician can do, too.

Occasionally I find that I want to com-



Figure III: An emboldened n

pletely restart the scaffolding from scratch. This is hecause it's horribly easy to get the scaffold tree – the family tree of the scaffold lines – into a terrible tangle.

Going through every character in *!FontEd* to remove them all is tedious in the extreme. *!Fontician* will do this for you. All you have to do is click on the 'Toggle Size' icon, and then on the 'Remove scaffolding' button.

Making an oblique font by applying a matrix to another font is all very well, but you might not want every character in the font to lean. Many publications like to keep brackets, mathematical symbols, punctuation and the like upright even within oblique text, and it's a dreadful nuisance to have to change in and out of a lont or style all the time. Also, you might want to change the form of some of the characters for the oblique font. A matrix transformation applied to a whole font doesn't allow this.

In contrast with oblique fonts, italic fonts usually aren't anything like their Roman counterparts. Even then, you might want some of the special characters to be simply leaning versions of the roman ones. For example, although the

JPhysiol.italic font is completely independently designed in the lower case, the upper case letters are simply sloping copies of the Roman font.

*!Fontician allows you to apply a matrix to a font, producing a real Outlines file rather than just a reference to the parent font. You can then edit this font with *!FontEd - in particular you can copy characters from one font into another. All you have to do is drag them from the first Font Index window to the second.

This means that you could make an oblique version of a font, then replace the characters that you wanted to leave upright

with the upright versions from the original font. Similarly, you could make an oblique font, and then just use a few special characters from it, with the remainder being independently drawn italic

characters or copies of the original upright

Rather than you having to calculate the matrix you need for the effect you are trying to achieve, Fontician expects you to enter it in terms of X and Y scales, X and Y shifts, shear angles and rotations. The one item that may not be immediately obvious is *Track*. This increases the width of every character by the given amount, that is the space allocated for the character in a line of text. For small amounts of emholdening, having a little less space between the characters looks right, but for larger amounts you have to increase the widths or the characters start to collide excessively.

Another particular use I've made of these applications was to make proper Small Caps and Inferior/Superior fonts. Although most DTP software provides for subscripts and superscripts by applying a scaling and

a vertical shift to the ordinary characters, really the end result is that the subscripts and superscripts look too light and finely detailed in relation to the main font. In the days of metal type, a smaller type size was used, which was independently designed to match the larger. One particular detail of such smaller type is that the ratio of X-height to Caps height is usually larger.

Similarly, small capitals are often produced simply by using capitals and reducing the point size. Again, the result is that the characters look too light in relation to the main font. Ideally they should be adjusted in weight. They also look bet-

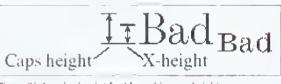


Figure IV: A real subscript font has a bigger x-height

ter with a slightly wider aspect ratio. The Journal of Physiology uses a font that we call JPhysiol.SmallCaps, which is identical to the JPhysiol font except that the lower case tetters are carefully produced small capitals. This makes it possible for us to do lists of authors' names in caps and small caps without changing style all the time.

You can use any combination of !Fontician's facilities in a single operation. The various transformation will be performed in the order of the list in the Save window. If you want to do them in a different order, you'll have to process your font more than once.

!Fontician will accept Format Version 6 or 8 fonts as input, but always produces Format Version 8 fonts.

Next month we'll delve a little further into how to process fonts files to produce good quality lettering.

Get the latest in technology





FREE

Claim a full range of AcornSoft beta Software completely FREE of charge when you visit Acorn World 97

Ticket prices:		
Adult: Child:	Advance £6.00 £5.00	On the door £9.50 £7.00
(under 16) Family: (2 adults and 2 children)	£16.00	£22.00

Acorn & WORLD

31 October - 2 November 1997

Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre HALL 3

Acorn World '97 Show Guide

Hall 3, Wembley Exhibition and Conference Centre 31 Oct – 2 Nov 1997

Acorn World is the largest annual Acorn computer exhibition and attracts visitors from all around the world.

It is an opportunity for Acorn users to see, try and buy the latest

hardware and software, atlend seminars and demonstrations of a wide range of products covering education, publishing, design, process control, games, business applications, networking, communications and the Internet.

Research carried out by EPS, last years organisers indicated that, over the three days of the event, an estimated £2 million was spent by visitors to the show. They also discovered that many Acorn enthusiasts and schools make their major annual equipment and software purchases at Acorn World.

As announced last issue EPS have withdrawn from the organisation of this

year's show and Acorn themselves have stepped in to ensure that the show is as successful as in previous years. Due to the recent takeover only limited information was available about the event as we went to press but Kerri Davies at Acorn said that they were putting lots of resources and effort into the show, however, they were unable to confirm promotions, competitions or any further details at this stage.

Contact Kerri Davies on 01223 725267 or e-mail k.davies@acorn.co.uk



Two of the highlights of the show include Java enabled Acorn prod-

ncts and a sneak look at a prototype of the Risc PC II (to be launched in 1998). The first public showing will be accompanied by the Acorn Technology Showcase Cinema, where Acorn's latest and next genera-

tion technology will he revealed on the big screen to show attendees.

One of the main thrusts from Acorn's technology division will be their TVCentric(TM) technology, incorporating Network Computers (NC's), set-top hoxes and tAN TV - hringing the next generation of home entertainment into the market today. As further commitment to this market, an expansion of the gaming titles available on the Acorn format will also be unveiled.

A new tables & frames browser (name still to be announced) will he launched – commercially available to Acorn users for the first time, this browser

will cope with the latest Internet technology, eliminating no-go areas of the World-Wide Web for all Acorn users.

Meet the Acorn User team - stand 104

Visit the Acorn User stand where you can meet members of the editorial team – Mike Cook will be showing off one of his projects and Steve Turnbull will he on hand to answer any technical queries. We'll also have back issues for sale and a range of other AU goodies. Of course, it's an ideal time to take out or renew a subscription to Acorn User – so take advantage of our special show offer and sign up at Acorn World.







TRAVELLING TO WEMBLEY

By rail

Wembley Park underground station is a few minutes walk from the Conference Centre, and is on the Metropolitan and Jubilee Underground Lines.

In addition there is a British Rail connection from Marylebone to the Wembley Complex BR station.

By road

Wembley Conference Centre is just 20 minutes by road from London's West End. The Conference Centre is close to the A406 North Circular Road, and there is easy access from the M25, the M1, and M40. 'Wembley' signs will help direct you from the M1 and North Circular. There is ample car parking space at the rear of the Conference Centre.

Charity lucky dip - stand 48

Acorn User are once again organising a lucky dip to raise money for charity. Opening times will be announced at the show so come along and try your luck – there'll be prizes large and small donated by Acorn dealers and developers.

OPENING TIMES

Friday 31 Oct/Saturday 1 Nov 10.00 - 18.00 Sunday 2 Nov 10.00 - 17.00

TICKET DETAILS

	On the door	In advano
Adults	£9.50	£6.00
Minors (under-16)	£7.00	£5.00
Families	£22.00	£16.00
(2 adults & 2 childre	n)	

Advance ticket holders will be admitted to the show 30 minutes before the official opening time to the general public.

Ticket Hotline number: 0181 982 6500

MOBIN WORLD '97 SHOW BUIL



Education seminars - Friday 31 October

	Friday		
Seminar title	Speaker(s)	Further info	
What's New?	Chris Cox	Hot news on the latest from Acorn	
Data Management and Reporting for the National Curriculum	Stuart Forbes	How National Curriculum pupil data can be easily and effectively managed using NStore the award-winning package for Pocket Book and Acorn RISC machines	
Why Internet your school?	lan Goodall	For primary and secondary teachers who are considering a school Internet connection	
Security and the Classroom Computer	Alan Bennett and Roger Young	Xemplar's new classroom management system for RISC OS computers provides a sensible level of security and makes the machine even more teacher friendly and child compatible	
IT in the Secondary Curriculum	Chris Morley	Details to be confirmed	
Turnkey Solutions for RISC OS	Alan Bennett and Roger Young	See how Xemplar Infant and Junior Toolboxes for RISC OS can be used to deliver the key elements of the IT curriculum at Key Stages One and Two	
The Docklands Project Education day sponsored by	Glen Franklin	Introducing the innovative work of the National Literacy Association Docklands Project using nearly 600 Acorn Pocket Book computers with Primary schoolchildren and their parents and carers in London Docklands, with the aim of increasing achievement in literacy	
	What's New? Data Management and Reporting for the National Curriculum Why Internet your school? Security and the Classroom Computer IT in the Secondary Curriculum Turnkey Solutions for RISC OS The Docklands Project Education day sponsored by	Seminar title What's New? Chris Cox Data Management and Reporting for the National Curriculum Why Internet your school? Security and the Classroom Computer IT in the Secondary Curriculum Turnkey Solutions for RISC OS Chris Morley Chris Morley	

Demo theatre - Sat 1 & Sun 2 November

		Saturday	
Times	Seminar Subject	Company(C)/Expert(E)	Product/Subject
1015 - 1130	The Internet	Argo Interactive PLC (C) RComp (C) David Matthewman (E)	Voyager HTMLEdit3 WWW Page creation
1145 - 1445	DTP, Design and Graphics	Beebug (C) Computer Concepts (C) Spacetech (C) Mike Williams of Akalat Publishing (E) Clive Semems of The Journal of Physiology (E) Tony Tolver of T-J Reprouctions (E)	OvationPro ArtWorks and its Plugs-ins Photodesk2 Design Importation Printing
1500 - 1615	Video	Oregan (C) WSS (C)	CineWorks MovieFS
630 - 1745	The Future	Acorn	Chris Cox Peter Bondar
The same of the sa			
		Sunday	
Times	Seminar Subject	Sunday Company/Expert	Product/Subject
<i>Times</i> 1015 - 1145	Seminar Subject Music		Product/Subject Prosound Sibelius 6/7
015 - 1145		Company/Expert Oregan (C) Sibelius (C)	Prosound
1015 - 1145	Music	Company/Expert Oregan (C) Sibelius (C) Expert -TBC Clares (C) Circle Software (C)	Prosound Sibelius 6/7 Schema2 Impact Professional

Admission - Entry to the seminars on Saturday and Sunday will be on a first come, first seated basis with one exception - The ART of Future Gazing with Chris Cox and Peter Bondar will be ticket only. Tickets will cost £2

Power Acom World '97 forperformance



The new Power-tec Ultra SCSI III supports all of the following devices:

Iomega Zip and Jaz, Mag Optical, Panasonic PD (eg Proteus), SyQuest (including SyJet)...

ALL sizes of hard discs of ALL leading manufacturers such as Fujitsu, Quantum, Conner, Micropolis, IBM, Seagate.

Scanners from Epson, Canon, Umax, Mustek, Microtek and other leading brands.

Includes SCSI CD Drivers for NEC, Pioneer, Plextor, Aiwa, Toshiba, Sony, Sanyo & recordables too!

ATAPI Drivers for ALL leading makes up to 12/20x as well as Multi-Changer Drives.

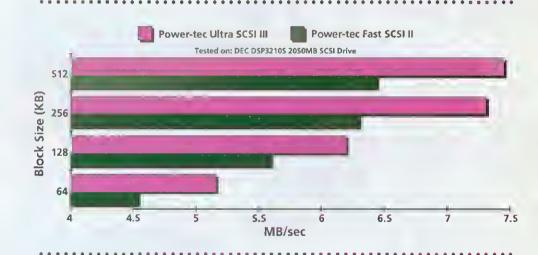
Also included - Backup Software, 8 drive icons on the icon bar, drive spin down, support for up to 4 Power-tec SCSI cards in one machine giving a possible 32 devices on ONE machine, user configurable LFAU and icon order on icon bar.

Ultra SCSI III is backwards compatible with SCSI I and SCSI II.

All Power-tec products now come with 90 days FREE technical support which includes software updates, telephone support and access to our Support Web Pages and Power-tec Chat Mailing List.



Leading Edge Power-tec ULTRA SCSI III card...



Power-tec Price List:

Ultra SCSI III card: £175
Fast SCSI II card: £135

Upgrade to Ultra SCSI III: Without Tech Support With Tech Support*

v1.00 or v1.01 SCSI II card: £110 £90 v2.00 or v2.01 SCSI II card: £49 £29

Optional Extended Technical Support and Upgrades: £20

NB: All prices exclude VAT and carriage.

*This price applies to customers with Tech Support current at 1st September 1997.

47 Winchester Road, Four Marks, Alton, Hampshire, GU34 5HG UK.

Tel: +44 (0)1420 S61111 Fax: +44 (0)1420 S61100 E-Mail: sales@alsystems.co.uk WWW: http://www.alsystems.co.uk Please call or e-mail us for more details...



Sibelius V3.5

New Features! New Prices!

Junior Sibelius - £49.00 Sibelius 6 - £99.95 Sibelius 7 Student - £399.95 Sibelius 7 - £899.00

Complete MIDI sound expansion £229.00

(Dealer enquiries welcome)



- MU10 MIDI sound module (976 sounds in lotal, 21 drum kits, 11 reverb, 11 chorus 0 42 variation affects (with audie inputs for microphones ofc.). Absolutely superb sounds for the price.

- Serial driver connects the MU10 to a feel serial port (Risc PC, A7000, A5000 or multiple serial card) and turns it into a 1 in, 1 Out MIDI interface as well as a sound module. No need for a separate MIDI interface — you can plug a keyboard straight into the MU10, ideal if you stready use your paratiel port sic.

- Excellent results with MaIDI, Sibetius (you can hear playback when recording with Flexi-Timel) and other MIDI applications.

- Requires either headphones, a HiFi hook-up or a poir of powered apeakers (superb results with the Yamahe YST aerise).

Computers

Computer Systems

Call for a 'DIV' Pice.

Risc PC SA 4-0Mb 1.2Gb HD - £1975.99
Risc PC SA 9+2Mb 1.2Gb HD - £1375.99
A7000+ Mbi, Natwork, AKF60 - £1035.04
A7000+ Mbi, 1.2Gb, AKF60 - £1055.04
Modem (29.9) Network Computer - £450.08
Ethernet (10BaseT) Net. Comp. - £450.00 Monitor options when buying a Risc PC:

Monitor options when buying a Fise PG:
Acom AKF50 (14") — add £253.00
Acom AKF50 (14") — add £264.76
ilyama \$50 (MF-8515G 15") — add £264.80
ilyama MF-8617E (17") — add £2498.00
ilyama MF-8617E (17") — add £249.00
ilyama MF-96217E (21") — add £246.00
ilyama MF-96217 (21") — add £1082.00
ilyama MF-96217 (21") — add £1082.00
ilyama \$50 (MF-87217 21") — add £1107.50
ilyama \$50 (MF-87217 21") — add £1107.50

DX4-100 = 233.00 DX4-100 = 233.00 5x86-100 = 2349.00 5x86-133, 128K cache = 2349.00 5x86-133, 512K cache = 2390.00

PC Pro (includes PC Exchange) - £47.99 PC Sound Pro - £20.50

Psion Series 5 Drool over the new ARM-powered palmtops! 4Mb, with PC connection kit = £428.95 8Mb, with PC connection kit = £487.45

Memory Upgrades

Music & Sound Section

Cell for other musical liens MIDI Interfaces A30x0/A4000 internal 1x1x1 -MiDi Max internal 1x1x1 -Perallel Port 1x1x1 -

Perallel Port 1s1s1 = 280,00
Serial Port = ECall
Synth 8 = 244,00
Basic Synth = 244,50
Synth Plue = 155,75
Other hardware:
Fater Studio Logic Pianos = 2Call
SPDIF interface = 2Call
Yamaha MU10 modulo = 195,00
Vanaba VST-MI acceptate = 244

Vameha MUI0 module — £195.00
Vemeha YST-M7 aproakers — £44.00
YST-M28 DSP ppeakers — £94.00
YST-MS25 aprakers & subw.— £0elf
YST-MSW5 autowoofer — £0elf
YST-MSW10 subwoofer — £88.00
Sound Byis Recorder — £47.95
DIN Support — £18.50
MIDI Mapper — £22.75
MUI0 aerial driver — £37.95
Prosound — £16.95
Qither Marquarae

Other Hardware

ARM Switcher = £119.00 Connect 32 SCSI 2 RPC card =£211.50 et 32 SCS1 2 RPC card - 12711.50 3.2Gb IDE drives = 1200.00 Hard drives & kita - 120ali RP 81. Inser printer - 2320.00 Pockat Book & Link - 1259.50 Risc PC second elice - 1218.30 second elice (no PSU) - 1290.00

Other Software

The Ultimate Human Body + Undelete + Undelete - £10.05 The Way Things Work - £49.50

Books & Manuals

BBC BASIC Menual - £21.95 Impression Tutorial Guide - £7.95 RISC OS 3 PRM - £104.00 RISC DS 3 PRM V5a - £32.75

Cables

We do hundreds of different cables.

Data switches are sise available.

3.5mm eterso jeck to same (2m) (eudio lead for additional output to Yameha epeakers etc.) ~ £4.05

MIDI cable (5m) ~ £5.95

MIDI gender changer – Joins two MIDI cables (5m) ~ £5.95

MIDI gender changer – Joins two MIDI cables together ~ £2.40

Null modem cable (2m) ~ £9.95

Null modem cable (5m) ~ £10.95

Two Phono pluys to same (a.g. PowerWAVE for Hi Fi) (1.2m) ~ £3.95

As above (5m) ~ £5.95

As above (5m) ~ £6.05

9 or 15-pin Scart & audio leads ~ £10.95



MelIDI is a powerful pattern-based MIDI sequencer for all Acorn machines, it supports any MIDI interface (including parallel and serial) and requires RISC OS 3 and 2Mb of memory. A Risc PC and large monitor are not essential.

A demo disc is available on request, or visit the MellDi web site at http://wkweb1.cableinet.co.uk/liquid/meiidi.



Despite being powerful and tlexible, MailDI has a simple to use and shalphillorward drag & drop interface > you can move sequences around as you wish and drag and drop other songs and patterns in to merge them.

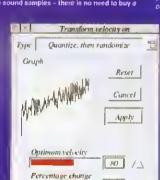
Potterns can be linked together (orange sequences), so that it you change the meater pattern, the other patterns will be updated accordingly.

You can have any number of hacke your computer will allow – you ere not limited to 64 tracks. MeliDI sleo supports up to 12 MIDI OUTs, giving you access to 192 MIDI channels. You can apply basic transpositions or completely definable on the fly note mappings to sequences. For example this can allow you to play GM files on a non-GM instrument.

Powerful quantisation and transformation functions are also available which are accessed via the plano toll, drum editor and map windows and the powerful event editor gives you line control over your date (and cert handle System Exclusiva messages alfortiessly).

With the addition of a separate plugin modula, you can also sequence sound samples – there is no need to buy a completely separate package!

Map Editor: Kick



40 /1

What you say:

*i do like the way that MeilOl detects the type of Controller command you are sending. MeilOl ie a joy to use and is a lot mors flexible and user triendly than any other MiDl sequencer that I have sver used. A great bit of eoftwaret"— J. Rell, Guild Entertainmenta

MeltDl'a pattern handling is levely - much nicer than a separate window which torces you to be aware of the pattern nature, even it you don't want to be. MeltDl'is very neat. — Name withheld by request

"I'm atili thiding my way through MellDi but the combination with the [Yamehe] MU10 seems really amazing." - Peter Roberts

"Also, I love the drag'n drop facilities of MellDi. From rearranging the drum list to moving pattorns, it's just so beautituily intuitive and alegant, and extremely impressive • I'm sure it must have taken a huge amount of work to implement," – Gareth Long

'Very classy, 'Very good, clear manual'*≗ Martin Eastwell

"This is clearly the best and most comprehensive sequencing package available on the Archimedes. I was impressed by its clear and straightforward user interface, it is both intultive and occurate, A picasure to use. At last we beve something on the Arc to rival Cubase and Cokewalk, it's sheut lime!"—Nell Martin

"Can I lirst of eit say thet MeltDi is a brilliant program har shead of anything available on the Acorni Keep up the good work!" - Rob Ivea

"I'm a user of MellDI , and it's a cracking package. MellDI has all the features you'd expect from a top quality professional sequencer (I use Notator, Catewalk Pro and Logic Audie on a regular basis) with some nice little additions like incredibly quick MIDI file loading, three playback modes for those with lass able computers as well as its incredible all-round speed -1 don't think it's ever taken control for more than half a second on any operation; and I've got an A3010!

There are the windows which are some of the best around: I particularly like the map window in which you can have graphic displays of changes in tempo, velocity, controllers (picked by name or number) and control of plug-in extensions. For all these, you can simply draw his a controller change and use the powerful transform function to change it all sorts of ways. Then there's the controller silders. Beautifully compact and go all the way up to track number 'infinity'! I'm more than pleased with MeBDI and completely overwhelmed by the support I'm getting - definitely unparalleled!" - Matthew Burko



All of the voices which are available to MelIDI can be selected by name, so there are no numbers to remember. A large number of pre-defined instruments from many manufacturers are supplied so setting up to straightforward. MelIDI can also make use of MIDISupport-compatible devices for ever series sectionables.



This example map window shows four of the possible controller maps which are available. These are easily alterable by drawing with the mouse.

Pitch bend

Attertouch

We will attempt to match or beat any advertised price even special offers.

Liquid Silicon, FREEPOST EH2725, Kirkcaldy, Fife, KY2 5BR, United Kingdom

Tel: (01592) 592265, Fax: (01592) 596102

email: t.iquid@csbleinet.co.uk, http://www.cybervillage.co.uk/acorn/liquid









COMPANIES

4th Dimension

Stand 124

PO Box 4444 Port St Mary Isle of Man 1M99 7RS Tel: 01624 836744 Fax: 01624 836745 E-mail: 4d@rsmter.demon.co.uk 14/14/14/www.rsenter.dcmon.co.uk/d4. htm With the VFM range, that's 26 games at only £39.99 each; a new release at that price Pushy; a playable demo of a new RPG Worldly Wise (working title); a Drifter Competition and all the usual bargains to boot, can you afford to miss the 4D stand this year?

Acorn Group plc

Stand 58
Acorn House
645 Newmarket Road
Cambridge CB5 8PB
Tel: 01223 725000
E-mail: info@acorn.com
WWW:
http://www.acorn.com/acorn/
Further details on previous
page.

Acorn Archimedes World

Stand 108 Nexus House Boundary Way Hemel Hempstead HP2 7ST Tel: 01442 66551 Fax: 01442 66889 E-mail: editor@arcworld.co.nk Situated outside the Demonstration Theatre, the Archimedes World stand (108) will host Question and Answer sessions following the theatre seminars. Visit the Arc World stand to see the latest issue and to take advantage of the special subscription offer.

Acorn User

Stand 104
IDG Media
Media House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield
Cheshire SK10 4NP
Tel: 01625 878888
Fax: 01625 850652
E-mail: aneditor@idg.co.uk
WWW:
http://www.idg.co.uk/acor-

Further details on previous page.

Acorn User Lucky Dip

Stand 48 Further details on previous page.

AJS Computers Ltd

Stand 19 Millstone House 51 Heath Drive Chelinsford Essex CM2 9HE Tel: 01245 345263 Fax: 01245 345233 F.mail: sales@ajscomps.demon.co.uk One of the first Centres of Technology. Specialising in custom configured packages based on the Risc PC and special value for money configurations based on the A7000+, Upgrades for memory, CD-ROMs, hard drives, monitors and of course computers are all available. Second-hand systems, ranging from A3000s to Risc PCs often avallable.

Akalat Publishing

Stand 80 P.O.Box 231 Barton Bedford MK45 4HQ Te: 01582 881614 Fax: 01582 881614 E-mail: akalat@kbnet.co.uk WWW. http://nuis.co.uk/acompub A major feature of Akalat Publishing's stand will be the Task Force Clip Art Collection on CD-ROM. Akalat Publishing are the UK distributors for this Canadian product which has been widely praised in the Acorn press. We will also have on sale the latest issue of Acorn Publisher, plus back issues and a varied selection of books on dtp, design, graphics and the Internet.

Alsystems

Stand 10
47 Winchester Road
Four Marks
Alton
Hampshire GU34 5HG
Tel: 01420 561111
Fax: 01420 561100
E-mail:
keith@alsystems.co.uk
WWW: http://www.alsys-

tenis.co.uk
We'll be releasing some
great new products. Our
Ultra SCSI 3 card is ready at
last and we'll have plenty of
cards available. Performance is fabulous so don't
miss It! Released too will be
low cost Parallel Port Zip
Driver software with identical format to SCSI media.

Alternative Publishing Ltd

Stand 34 30 Clyde Place Glasgow G5 8AQ Tel: 0141-418 0881 Fax: 0141-418 0889 E-mail: sales@apsoft.co.uk WWW: www.apsoft.co.uk Alternative Publishing will be offering special discounts on the ever-popular ImageFS graphics conversion software. ImageFS now supports 21 major graphics formats, giving a range of over 100 suh-formats. AP will also be demonstrating innovative new software to allow support for PostScript, Illustrator and Acrobat/PDF documents on Acorn technology; with performance unparalleled on any computer platform.

Anglia Multimedia

Stand 120 Auglia House Norwich NR1 3JG Tel: 01603 615151 Fax: 01603 622191 Orders & enquiries: 01268 755811 E-mail: angliamail@aol.com www: www.anglia.co.uk/education/ At this year's show there will be an opportunity to see the latest titles: Aucient Egyptians, Cabot and the Merchant Venturers and the new disc for KS1 - Through iny Window. This will also be your first chance to preview Introducing the Internet, two new CD-ROMs for primary and secondary schools providing a wealth of internet resources for the classroom — without the phone charges!

ANT Ltd

Stand 60 PO Box 300 Cambridge CB1 1HZ Tel: 01223 567 808 Fax: 01223 567 801 E-mall: sales@ant.co.uk WWW: http://www.aut.co.uk ANT's new products will include WebTool, a utility which allows users to download entire websites and store them locally, and RISC OS Internet Servers, which allow complete websites to run from a RISC OS server. Other highlights will include the latest version of the ANT Internet Suite as well as versions of ANT Fresco. ANT also anticipate having on sale the ANT Fresco Weh Browser as stand alone software.

A CD ROM will be available for new users, developed in association with UK-Online and Computer Shopper magazine, enabling people who have never used the Internet to get online using their Acorn machine, without the worry of finding an ISP or the appropriate software.

There will be the special price for the *ANT Internet Suite* of £99 (inc VAT) and for £20 (inc VAT).

A.P.D.L.

Stand 112 39 Knighton Park Road Sydenham London SE26 SRN Tel: 0181 778 2659 Fax: 0181 488 0487 E-mail: info@apdl.co.uk WWW: www.apdl.co.uk APDL will have new versions of the PD CDs at special prices, and the ever popular clip art CDs. Plus lots of software and hardware bargains, including hard discs and Syquest drives and a new, fast, low cost IDE interface.

Apricote Studios

Stand TBC 2 Purls Bridge Farm Manca Canths PE15 OND Tel/Fax: 01354 680432 E-mail: apricote@enterprise.net WWW: http://homepages.enterprise.n et/apricote/ We will be demonstrating our multi-award winning business accounts application - Prophet3, as well as the best-selling Personal Accounts and Shares applications. If you need to stay in control of your finances a visit to our stand is a must.

Argo Interactive Group plc

Stand 106 7 Dukes Court Chichester W Sussex PO19 2FX Tel: 01243 815 815 Fax: 01243 815 805 E-mail: info@argonet.co.uk WWW: www.argonet.co.uk New products include the new sub-£300 NetProducts NetStation, ArgoNet's easyto-use Voyager Internet suite with frames and tables, and a Voyager file server designed for networks. Argo also supply Zip drives and 100Mb cartridges for Acorn, Windows, Macs and Acorn NetStations.

Atomwide Limited

Stand 59 7 The Metro Centre Bridge Road Orpiugton Kent BR5 2BE Tel: 01689 814500 Fax: 01689 814501 E-mail: sales@atomwide.co.uk WWW: http://www.atomwide.co.uk Atomwide will be exhibiting their range of cross-platform network services and solutions, hardware products and training courses. Notably, the show will be the first outing for Atomwide's new range of network utility software NT Filer, NT Users and NPA Spooler.

AVP

Stand 2 School Hill Centre Chepstow Monmouthshire NP6 5PH Tel: 01291 625439 Fax: 01291 629671 E-mail: avp@compuserve.com WWW: http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/avp Four CD-ROMs in AVP's PictureBase range of integrated educational CD-ROMs will be launched at the show -Rocks Minerals and Fossils, Physical Processes, Materials, the new Art In The National Curriculum. The PictureBase range is now the largest

THE COMPANIES INVOLVED

integrated range of Acorn educational CD-ROMs.

Available at a special show discount.

BEEBUG Limited

Stand 12 117 Hatfield Road St Albans A11 4JS Tel: 01727 840303 Fax: 01727 860263 E-mail: sales@beebug.co.nk WWW: www.beebug.com BEEBUG will be selling and demonstrating Ovation Pro with Colour Supplement. Also on demonstration will be the leading OCR package Sleuth 3. Come to BEEBUG for your Risc PC and A7000+ special offers at the show. Networking is the future, and who better to talk to than the specialists. We have reference sites large and small.

Cannon Computing

Stand 117 Whitegate Hatfield Heath Bishop's Stortford Hertfordshire CM22 7ED Tel: 01279 730800 (Sales and general enquiries, 3 lines) Fax: 01279 730809 E-mail. sales@camuonco.demon.co.uk Special offers on Acorn computers and peripherals for educational, home, and business users. Exclusive show offers in collaboration with SEMERC on a selection of their most popular software and hardware, including YITM CDs. Prize draws for customers throughout the show.

Castle Technology

Ore Trading Estate Woodbridge Road Framlingham Suffolk, IP13 9LL Tel: 01728 621222 Fax: 01728 621179 E-mail: jack@castle-technology.co.uk WWW: littp://www.castletechnology.co.uk The new Storm DMA32 SCSI card will be available at the show for purchase. Also available for purchase will be: Scanners, IDE & SCSI hard drives, keyboards, CD-ROM drives, removable drives, memory, Acorn computers and monitors.

Circle Software

Stand 76 PO Box 36 Bodinai PL30 4YY Tel: 01208 850790 F. mail sales@circlesw.demon.co.uk Circle Software will be demonstrating the latest versions of their Impact relational database range, which will be available at special offer prices. Impact will, as ever, be greatly enhanced with many new and innovative features.

CJE Micro's

Stand 126 78 Brighton Road Worthing West Sussex BN11 2EN Tel: 01903 523666 Fax: 01903 523679 E-mail: chris@cje.co.nk WWW: http://www.cje. co.uk/ On demonstration will be CJE Micro's large range of peripherals, as well as Risc PC's themselves. This will be the first opportunity for many to see the 'Fastest Risc PC PC Card' available, the 'CJE 5x86 133MHz with 512k Level 2 Cache'. CJE's wide range of CD-ROM drives and memory will also be on display. All of CJE Micro's products will be avallable for purchase from their stand at very favourable prices!

Clares Micro Supplies

Stand 98 98 Middlewich Road Northwich Cheshire CW9 7DA Tel: 01606 48511 Fax: 01606 48512 E-mail: sales@clares.demon.co.nk WWW: littp://www.stcoll.ac.uk /clares/ Clares will be showing version 2 of WimpBasic, Rhapsody 4 and maybe a few surprises. Lots of special show prices available.

Cumana (A division of Economatics Education Ltd)

Stand 114 Boundary House The Pines **Broad Street** Guildford Surrey GU3 3BH Tel: 01483 503121 Fax: 01483 451371 E-mail: sales@cumana.co.nk WIVW www.cumana.demon.co.uk On show for the first time the Acorn versions of the Syquest EZFlyer 230Mb and the SyJet 1.5Gb Parallel port devices. Also the new twelve-speed replacement for Cumana's hugely popular CD-ROM drive, which can give full CD multimedia capability to all Acorn computers fitted with a bi-directional parallel port. We will also be showing a range of other CD-ROM drives, the successful SCSI II card, the latest SCSL CD-ROM drives and the range of Casio Digital cameras. Special offers will be announced at the khaw

Dalriada Data Technology

Stand 100 74 Greville Road Warwick CV34 5PJ Tel: 01926 492459 Fax: 01926 492459 E-mail: sales@dalriad.demou.co.uk WWW: www.dalriad.demou.co.uk Acorn World will see the latest versions of WebSpider, Dalriada's leading visual HTML editor, plus Diagranit and TableMate, our popular diagramming and tabling tools. Whether you are Into electronic or paper publishing, this stand is a "must see".

Desktop Projects Ltd

Stand 28
Unit 2a Heapriding Business
Park
Ford Street
Stockport SK3 0BT
Tel: 0161-474 0778
Fax: 0161-474 0781
E-mail:
info@desktopp.demon.co.uk
WWW: http://www.desk-

topp.demon.co.uk We will be selling Risc PC's, StrongARM's, SIMM's VRAM, ATAPI/SCS1 CD-ROM drives, Zip/Jaz drives with our new !fazZip tools (also available separately), Printers, Modems, Speakers, CD-ROM titles, and other software with some very special offers. [QuickLyuk, a serial port file transfer utility for direct cable link between two local computcrs or over the telephone network using modems. TopicArt CD, the CD-ROM version of our popular clipart in three formats, plus high quality Replay movies. Finally, QuickTile, the only utility that allows you to create tiled posters from any RISC OS application using 1Printers. Come and visit our stand even if it is just for a chat!

Economatics (Education) Ltd

Stand 116

Epic House

Darnall Road

Attercliffe Sheffield \$9 5AA Tel: 0114 281 3311 (Sales Office) Fav: 0114 243 9306 E-mail: davidh@economatics.co.nk WIVW: www.economatics.co.uk Economatics will be showing their range of computer control equipment including Smart Box, Discovery and Logicator flowsheet control software. New for '97 is our HACCP software for Food Technology, Come along and get hands-on experience of our products and pick up our Special Offers leaflet.

Electronic Font Foundry

Stand 70

11 Silwood Road Ascot Berkshire SL5 OPY Tel: 01344 875201 Fax: 1344 875202 E-mail: sales@efffonts.demon.co.uk The only supplier of exclusively high quality, professionally designed and fully hand-hinted typefaces on floppies and CDs. Over 1,200 typefaces for over 50 languages, including Russian, Greek, Hebrew and Indic. Special exhibition offers. New products. 4,000 PD Fonts CD GIVE AWAY.

Eesox

Stand 40 Century Hoase 1st Floor Market Street Swavescy Cambridgestiire CB4 5QG Tel: 01954 208208 Fax: 01954 208208 E-mail: info@eesox.demon.co.uk BUWW. www.eesox.demon.co.uk Eesox will be demonstrating and selling their new 'Fast' SCSI-2 interface. There will be special offers on CD-Writer kits and CD-ROM kits. They will also be demonstrating their range of graphic tablets.

ExpLAN Computers Ltd/ MW Software

Stand 50

PO Box 32

Tavistock

Devon PL19 8YU

Tel: 01822 613868 Fax: 01822 6 10868 E-mail: explan@explan.demon.co.uk WWW? http://www.explan.demon.co. nk) ExpLAN are showing two new releases for their multimedia HolyBible project, the Lion Electronic Library and the IVP New Bible Commentary. Both of these are extensive reference works, one for education/home and the other for semi-professional use. Each is freshly coded to use HolvBible's hotlinks rather than being just a PC-port. MW Software of Stuttgart

Expressive Software Projects

will be selling their exten-

sive range of Art Works add-

on modules released this

year.

Stand TBC 21 Beech Lane West Hallam Derbyshire DE7 6GP Tel: 0115 9444140

• Continued on page 45



THE PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHER

New features!!!

- Colour palette
- Definable multi-row button bar
- Style palette
- Instant highlight of misspelt words

Package includes:

- = 300 page reference guide
- Step-by-step tutorial
- Quick reference card
- 50 high-quality fonts
- Selection of clipart
- Desktop Thesaurus
- Bubble help

NEW!

Colour Supplement



This fully integrated extension allows professional designers to produce output for high quality commercial litho printing. Both full colour and spot colour separations are supported, with options to view separations onscreen and to control PostScript screen angles, frequency etc.

Also included is a powerful image processing facility which allows brightness, contrast and gamma levels of images to be adjusted using slider controls. Custom contrast settings may be defined on the colour map, and images can be convetted to duotones.

Ovation Pro Colour Supplement costs £57.58

Note that all registered users who have bought Ovation Pro before May 1st 1997 will be sent the colour supplement free-of-charge.

For more information on Ovation Pro, including up-todate news, specifications, latest applets etc., why not visit our web site at: http://www.beebug.com

Ovation Pro combines fast, responsive word processing with state-of-theart page layout features to deliver the ultimate desktop publishing system. Packed with a staggering range of features - many available on the Acorn platform for the first time - Ovation Pro opens up a whole new world of document design. At last you can flow text inside and outside irregular frames or rotate them to any angle - in both cases the text remaining fully editable. Even with such a vast range of features Ovation Pro is still easy-to-use, thanks to its superb user interface.

- · Definable Button Bar
- · Irregular frames with Bézier curves
- · Rotated text frames with editable text
- Multi-step Undo & Redo
- · Drag & Drop for text and objects
- · Drag & Drop between documents
- · Named colours & definable colour charts
- · Automatic drop caps
- · Instification with letter spacing
- Multi-column frames
- · Frames with skew & rounded corners
- Vertical justification
- Frame borders and drop shadows
- · Straight and curved line drawing
- · Auto flow around irregulat graphics
- · Easy-to-use master pages
- · Context sensitive info palette
- Reads Ovation, RTF, DDF, Artworks files
- · Macro handling and script language

Beebug Ltd. 117 Hatfield Road, St.Albans, Herts. ALI 4JS

ate waive

orsaken

Tel: +44 (0) 1727 840303 Fax: +44 (0) 1727 860263 Email: sales@beebug.co.uk

All prices include VAT, but please add £3.50 carriage. Airmail will be charged at cost to overseas customers.

sake give up jern on jilt quit relinquish give up jettison jilt it relinquish

Ovation Pro is fully expandable using extension modules called Applets. Over 30 of these are supplied, including applets to automatically insert ligatures, generate fractions and expand abbreviations.

Ovation Pro costs £193.88

Upgrade from Ovation £116.33

Upgrade from another desktop publisher or word processor* £139,83

*includes Style, Publisher, EasiWriter, TechWriter, PenDown+ and Advance. Site licences and upgrades are available - please phone for details. To upgrade you must return your original program disc with payment (discs will be returned).



Text Editing

outo the bage

raditional

without hav

frames or c

IEXI & D

Text may be typed directly 32 BIT ACORN SOFTWARE



HALL 3, WEMBLEY EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE CENTRE

31 Oct - 2 Nov 1997



LIST OF EXHIBITORS

4th Dimension	124	Clares Micro Supplies	98	Serious Statistical Software	131
Acorn	58	CTA	24	Sherston Software Limited	62
Acorn Archimedes World	108	Cumana	114	Sibelius Software Ltd	46
Acorn User	104	Dalriada Data Technology	100	Softease Ltd	26
Acorn User lucky dip	48	Desktop Projects	28	Spacetech Ltd	44
AJS Computers Ltd	19	Economatics	116	System Insight	88
Akalat Publishing	80	Electronic Font Foundry	70	T8A Software	23
Alsystems	10	Eesox	40		
Alternative Publishing Ltd	34	ExpLAN Computers Ltd	50	The ARM Club	8
Anglia Multimedia	120	Expressive Software Projects	T8C	The Clan area	TBC
ANT Ltd	60	Fabis Computing	65	The Datafile	T8C
A.P.D.L.	112	H.S. Software	TBC	The Data Store	128
Apricote Studios	T8C	Icon Technology Ltd	S4	The Guardian Newspaper	14
Argo Interactive Group plc	106	lota Software Ltd	96	Uniqueway Ltd	32
Atomwide Limited	59	Insight Training	122	Warm Silence Software	16
AVP	2	Irlam Instruments Ltd	61	Werewolf Software	68
BEEBUG Limited	12	Norwich Computer Services	30		58
Cannon Computing	117	Pineapple Software	64	Xemplar Education Ltd	
Castle Technology	S6	R-Comp & R-Comp Interactive	110	Yellowstone	6
Circle Software	76	RESOURCE	52	YITM	118
CJE Micro's	126	SEMERC	118	Zenta Multimedia	T8C



TA DIRECT

Mail Order Specialists







Curriculum Training Associates Dept. AU11, 34a Coach Road Astley, Tyldesley Gtr Manchester

M29 7ER

EMAIL: sales@cta.u-net.com http://www.cta.u-net.com

Tel - 01942 511000 Fax - 01942 749325

** 9.1Gb SCSI £599 + vat ** A30X0 8x CDROM £99.00+vat (requires suitable i/f) **

233Mhz RiscPC System Offers

20/20 Finance NOW AVAILABLE MYSTERY PROMO- Choose

from

222 RING and SEE 222

RPC SA 2M+16M/2.1G/16x CD & 17" monitor for only £1895 inc VAT RPC SA base models from £1099.00 inc VAT RPC 700 base model from £999.00 inc VAT

AND we will match or beat your best offer: 2nd User systems Available please ASK

A7000+ System Offers

A7000 +16M / 1.2G / 8xCD /15" mon & Stereo Spk for only £1175 inc VAT Please ask for other combinations

Network Computer Offers

Basic modem or 10baseT units from only £385 + vat (£452.38) Please ask for other combinations

EXTENDED WARRANTYS

RPC 3 yrs only £200 + vat (£235,00) RPC 5 yrs only £400 + vat (£470.00) A7000+ 3 yrs £80 + vat (£94.00) RPC 5 yrs only £160 + vat (£188.00)

RiscPC PC Cards

	to not recovery on authoristic
DX4-100	£233.99 inc VAT
586-100 (Acorn)	£350.99 inc VAT
586-133 (CTA)	£350 99 mc VAT
586-133 (CJE 512)	£390.00 inc VAT

POWERED SPEAKERS

	Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT
80 watts with PSU 240 watts with PSU	89.612	£19.95
	133 19	£39,00
Subwooler 50 watts with PSU	£49 BO	057.58
Comms System Mic/Headphon	cs £8.50	£9.99

Canon BJC 4100 Printer

only £149.00 (£175.08) inc Vat

THE BEST! PRINTER PRICES

THE DECITE A SE	4 6 4 3	# # 2 # A	TALCEN
Please ring for latest pric	01	Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT
Canon BJ30W portable m	£139.00	£1.58.63	
Canon BJC7BW portable	tol.	£159.00	£186.83
Canon BJC 240	A4	£129 (ft)	£151.58
Canon BJC 250 ** NEW*	*AI	£129.00	£151.58
Canon B.JC 620 colour	Ail	£199.00	£223,83
Canon BJC 4100 cidour	$-\Delta A$	£149,00	£175.08
Canon BJC 4200 cidnor	A4	£169.00	£198,58
Canon BJC 455tl colour	1,3	1269.00	£M 6.08
Epson Stylus 200 monce	A4	£115.00	£135.13
Epson Stylus 300 colour	A4	£119.00	£139.83
Epson Stylus 400 colour	A4	£153.DO	£179.78
Epson Stylus 6100 Colour	A4	£219.0H	£257.33
Epson Stylus 800 Colour	A4	£309.00	£363.08
Epson Stylus Pro XL+	A.3+	£485.DO	£569.88
Epson Stylus 1520 Colour	A3	1625 00	£734.38
HP 400 L **NEW **	A4	£99.00	£116.33
HI 400 colos	A4	LILVIE	21.59 8.5
HP 670C Colour	41	L120 95	1352 69
HP 690C Colour PLUS	34	£169 00	£198.58
HP 870CXL Colour	A4	£219.00	£257.33
HP LASERJET 61.		£249,00	E292.58
HP LASERJET 6P		£499 (X)	1586,33
PRLE Acounds	ner b	s request	

MICE & KEYBOARDS

	Ex. VAT	tnc. VAT
Acorn Original Mouse	£25.00	£29.38
Acorn Replacement Mouse	£12.00	£14.10
Ergo Keyboard for RiscPC	£29.00	€34,08
Ergo Straight split for RisePC	£25,00	£29.38
Archie Keyboard (high grade)	£99.00	£116.33

IDE HARD DRIVES AND SUB-SYSTEMS

A3000/A3010 Hard drives A3020 Hard		drives	A4000/A5000/A400	RPC/A	7000			
	Ex. VA'F	Inc. VAT		Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT	Ex. VAT Inc. VAT	540Mb £85	£99.88
Internal 60 Mb	£ 99	£116.33	60Mb	£49	£57.58	540Mb £85 £99.88	850Мb £85	£99.88
Internal 85 Mb	£109	£128.08	85Mb	£59	£69.33	850Mb * £143 £168.03	1.2Gb £99	£116.33
🖟 Internal 170 Mb	£119	£292.58	170Mb	£69	£81.08	1.2Gb * £157 £184.48	1.7Gb £119	£135.13
Internal 210 Mb	£129	£151.58	210Mb	£79	£92.83	1.7Gb * £177 £207.98	2.1Gb £129	£151.58
Internal 340 Mb	£139	£163.33	340Mb	£84	£98.70	2.IGb *£187 £219,73	2,5Gb £135	£163.33
Internal 420 Mb	£149	£175.08	420Mb	£89	£104.58	2.5Gh *£135 £163.33	3.5Gb £149	£175.08
Take as J. Di. 2 14	6 4137	X104.40	24274E	179	\$116.33	3.20k *EHO E.T.A.	4.JC1 - \$179	6210,33
Internal 700 Mb	£169	£198.58	700Mb	* £169	£198.58	4.0Gb *£179 £210.33	5.1Gb £225	£264.38
Internal 850 Mb	£179	£210.33	850Mb	* £179	£210.33	5.1Gb** £225 £264.38	6.4Gh £255	€299.63
Internal I Gb	£189	£222.08	1Gb	* £189	£222,08	6.4Gb** £255 £299.63	6.4Gb* £225	£264.38
Internal 2 Gb	£249	£292.58	2Gb	* £249	£292.58	* including internal		
Internal 3 Gb	£299	£251.33	3Gb	* £299	£251.33	removable Hard drive &:	*(5.25" IDE)	
External A300	0 add £20.0	00 +VAT	* includ	es CD RON	A interface	CD ROM interface		

IDE CD-ROMS (Internal) (External*)

24x	Speed	£85	(£99.88)	£135	(£158.63)
16x	Speed	£69	(80.183)	£129	(£151.58)
12x	Speed	£59	(£69,33)	£109	(£128,08)
-8x	(3.5 driver £12+ vat)	€49	(£57,581	£99	(£116.33)
1	* requires Simtec I/F a	evaila	able separa	itely (i	E69 inc)
	IDE	inter	rnal filting	kit £5	+vat

ACORN LS120 Mb	POA	(POA)	N/A	
Zip 100mb	£100	£117.50	£339	£398.33
EZflyer 230Mb	£139	£163.33	£179	€210.33
SyJet U5G	£279	£327.88	£339	€398.33
de annual control of	LATE	11 1 1	. 1	

* requires Simtec I/F available separately (£69 inc)

IDE Interface Adapters

Simtec 8 bit	£58.72	£69.00
Simtec 16 bit	£58.72	
RapIDE32	£119.00	£13.83
Removable IDE Housing Unit		#13.63 (#23.50)

Removable Parallel Port Hard drives

Zip 100mb (PC only)	£100	(£117.50)
Zip 100mb (Acorn & PC)	£139	(£163.33)
EZflyer 230Mb (PC or Mac only)	£139	(£163.33)
EZfiver 230Mb (Acorn & PC)	£179	(£210.33)

Removable Drive Media

	Ex. VAT	Inc. VAT
100mb Zip Drive Disk	£11,00	£12.93
120mb LS120 Drive Disk	£11,00	£12.93
135 Syquest 3.5" cartridge	£21.00	£24.68
230 EZflyer Cartridge	£19.90	£23,38
Gb azz Drive Dist	1/08/00	£20 90
t.5Gb Syjet Drive Disk	£68.00	£79.90

SCSI CD-ROMS (Internal) (External*

J COI CD	ATOMIO (Internate)	(Likter Har
24x Speed	£125 (£146.88)	£135 (£158.63)
16x Speed	£99 (£116.33)	£129 (£151.58)
12x Speed	£75 (£88,13)	£109 (£128,08)

* includes SCSI I cable, SCSI II cable £5 (£5.87) extra-Internal SCS1 fitting kits from £10 + vat

Removable SCSI Housing Unit £20,00(£23,50)

IDE Removable (Internal*) (External*) | SCSI Removable (Internal) (External*)

Zip 100mb	£100 £117.50	£100	£117.50
EZflyer 230Mb	£139 £163,33	£179	£210,33
Jazz 1Gb SCSI	£254 £299,00	£299	£351.33
SyJet 1.5G	€339 €327.88	£339	£398.33

* tuclides SCSI I calde, SCSI II cable \$5 (£5.87) extra

SCSI Interface Adapters

Castle Storm 8 bit (A30x0 int) £88.00 £103.40 Castle Storm 16 bit (podule) £96,00 £112.80 Castle Storm 32 bit (podule) £128.00 £150.40 Powertee 32 bit (podule) £170.00 £199.75

SCSI HARD DRIVES

600Mb	3,5"SCS1	£85.00	(£99.88)
1.2Gb	3.5" SCS1	£139.00	(£163.33)
2Gb	3.5"SCSI	£169.00	(£198.58)
3.2Gb	3.5"SCSI	£229,00	(£269.08)
4.3Gb	3.5"SCSI	£255.00	(£299.63)
6.4Gb	3.5" SCSI	1.337110	(F39N_31)
9.1Gb	3.5" SCSI 7200rpm	£599.00	(£703.83)

COLOUR SCSI SCANNERS

	MA 10 1828 NO.7
SCSI Flatbed A4 600dpi (4800dpi)	£149.00 (£175.07)
SCSI Flatbed A4 800dpi (7200dpi)	£249.00 (£292.57)
SCSI Flatbed A4 1200dpi (9600dpi)	£299.00 (£351.32)
Imagemaster & Twain for above	£49.00 (£57,58)

FLOPPY DISKS @20n

LEGITI DISK	D 6	י כונוים
	Ex. VAT	Inc.VAT
DD Re-label Acorn (mt 10 pk	£2.00	£2.35
DD Re-label Acorn (mt 100) pl	k £17.02	£20.00
DD bulk 10 pack	£2.00	£2.35
DD bulk 100 pack	£17.02	£20.00
HD Re-label Acorn fmt 10 pk	£2.00	£2,35
HD Re-label Acorn I'mi 100 pl	k£17.02	£20.00
HD bulk 10 pack	£2.DD	£2.35
HD bulk 100 pack	£17.02	£20.00
HD Branded 10 puck	£3.50	£4 []
20 cap Disk Box	€1.69	£2.00
40 cap Disk Box	€2.54	£2.98
100 cap Disk Box	€2.98	€3.50

Printer Ribbons, Inkjet Cartridges, New/Recycled Laser Toner Carts

Prices available on request

X-Files Mouse mats £6.95 inc (£25.00 inc vat for set of four)

We can repair/upgrade your machine(s) and monitors at competitive prices please ask All Acom's including BBCs & PCs

StrongARM Special Offer

£249,00 inc VAT (with any Hard Drive / Memory purchase)

Casio Digital Cameras

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
QV10a (PC Software)	£299	£351.33
QV10a (Acorn SW)	£310	£364.25
QV100 (Acorn SW)	£44()	£517,00
Ov10a/Ov100 s/w kit	£96	£112.801

2 yr Warranty on ALL Acorn MEMORY

ACORN MEMORY

Ex. VAT. Inc. VAT. 4-8 MB Up. (A310,440,3000*) U £129 £151.58 4-8 MB Up. (A5000*) €135 £156.62 *rework for A3000/5000/25mhz £25 £29,38 A3010 1-2 MB Upgrade £37.60 £37 A3010 2-4 MB Upgrade Π £54 £63,45 A3010 1-4 MB Upgrade 11 £69 £81.08 A3020/4000 2-4 MB Upgrade U £53 £62.28 A5000 2-4 MB Upgrade 660 670.50 A3000 1-2 MB Non-Upgrade U £20 £23.50 A3000 2-4 upgrade (exchange) U £55 £64.63 £62 £72.85 A3000 1-4 MB Upgrade £23 £27.03 A3000 Serial Port Upgrade 1.0.00 Alto title byginse 10 £35.25 A400/I 1Mb Upgrade per meg 4 £30 Risc OS Carrier Board (A310) £20 £23,50 MEMC IA upg (short supply) £15 £52.88 *NEW** A540 4Mb £116.33

RISC PC MEMORY

please ring for latest prices (best in the Acorn World) Also FOR A7000 Ex. VAT Inc. VAT

4Mb SIMM £12,75 £14.98 8Mb SIMM £24.50 £28.79 £39.00 £45.83 16Mb SIMM

32Mb SIMM £76.60 £90.00 RISCPC VRAM

£42.00 £49.35 1Mb VRAM 2Mb VRAM £84.00 £98.70 £75,00 £88.13 1-2 Mb (exchange)

30/33 Mhz Arm 3 upgrade with FPA socket £152.00 inc with FPA 10 fitted £199.00 inc

NETWORKING

ETHERNET INTERFACES

All ethernel iffs etc are ANT Ex. VAT Inc. VAT A3000 int 10base2 or T , Access+ £89,00 £104.58 A400 / A5000 10base2 or T Acc+ £89.00 £104.58 A400 / A5000 10base2 + T Acc+ £99.00 £116.33 A3020 10base2 Access+/ext MAU £99.00 £116.33 A3020 10baseT Access+/ext MAU £99.00 £116.33 RiscPC/A7000 10base2 or T Acc+ £89,00 £104.58 Ant Access+ ROM upgrade £10.00 £11.75

Cables 214 £4 £5.29 ЗМ £6 £5.88 5M £8.23 £7 IDM £11 £12.93 20M ELS £17,63 State 10base2 or 10baseT

£79 inc VAT

P.O.A.

£92 inc VAT

lexternal| £199 inc VAT

RiscOS 3.11 upgrades £29,00 exc Vat £34.08 inc Vat

ACORN Joystick adapters

£29.95 inc Vat (please state model.)

Fligh speed serial cards from £92 inc AreFAX £31 inc , An1 Inet £114 inc Vat Alternative PC Base Units

Desktop FAX MODEMS

33600 Voice BABT apprived

55600 x2 US Rubones

ISDN modem

55600 Flex (Rockwell)

Pentium from ONLY £499,00 + VAT ring for latest prices.

Pennum grade machines have the following CLTX MMX 512k cache M/B, 16 Mb mein, 64 bit. Mh SVGA , 2.5Gh EIDE HD , 1 44 Flop, Mini fuwer of Desktop, chinice of switchbox and leads or Win95 keyboard and mouse

P200 + or P133) base system. #2000 IIII & var 2006 or P166 MMX base system P200 MMX base system £699.00 + vat System Additions

£64.00 + vai Microsoft Works 95 £25.00 + val Microsoft Dos/Windows 3.11 £64.00 + val

Multimedia upgrades includes CD-ROM, 16bit s/card & Stereo Speakers.

ADD E85,00 + vat | 16x Speed Multimedia Kit 24x Speed Viultimedia Kit ADD £110,00 + va or complete system add Monitor of your choice

MONITORS

Ex. VAT Inc. VAT 14" SVGA 0.28 Calnur £126.00 £149.00 14" [ARF60] SVGA Hi Res £149.00 £175.07 14" AKF60 SVGA Hi Res £165.00 £193.88 17" SVGA 0.28 MPR2 £318.00 £373.65 17" Multisync 0.28 Colour TO AND LINE MALERIAL #349.00 £410.08 17" liyama (8617E) £419.00 £492.33 17" Iryama Pro (9017E) £449.00 £527.58 Isyama Pro (90217) £239.00 £280.83 AKESO Multi-sync AKF50 M-sync exchange £199.00 £233.83

£8.50

10 49

Multisync A300/3000 cable

See US at ACORN WORLD 97 on STAND 24

THE BARGAIN BASEMENT

(all products subject to availability

ĺ	Acorn Software B	in
	III/I0 Dinosairs	11:75
	1D/1D French	11.75
	Agent Replay CD	£5,00
	Arm Tech Labeller	£9.180
	Blinze	£10.00
	Business Card Designer	£7.181
	C LS, Dulities	£7.00
ı	Champions 14 Game Compilation)	£15.00
ı	Christmas Clipati SG010	£8.101
ı	Chuck Rock	12.00
ı	Coloui Sep (Coloui Seperation Soft)	£9.180
ı	Creater 2	£29.DO
ı	D'File Font Pack [Academy]	£10 00
ı	D'File Font Pack (Balmoral)	£10.00
ı	D'File Foitt Pack [Continereral Script	£10,00
ı	D'File Font Pack (FreeStyle Scrip)]	£10.00
	D'File Front Pack (Isadora)	£10,00
	D'File Font Pack (Manhattan)	£10.00
	D'File Foiti Pack (Mastereard)	£10.00
	D'File Front Pack (Old Towne 536)	£12.1X
	Demnis Lair	£10 D
	DeskTop Thesanrus	£14 00
	Diary +	£9.18
	East Word	£8.(n
	EasyFout3	£24.1N
	Enter The Realm	£10.00
	Epson Stylus Turbit Drivers	£361H
	Fervour	£12.00
	Fint) Pack 1 (2 Disc Set)	£1000
	Font Pack 2 (2 Disc Set)	£10.00
	FontEN	£7.16
	Fun School 4 [7-11]	£15.00
	Gods	\$12.00
	Guile	£15.1k
	Hermfall	£14.00
	Imagery Art Packages	£35.00
	Impression Boiders Discs 120 Boiders	£10.D0
Į	Impression Borders Discs 80 Chinese	£IDDX
	Impression Borders Discs 8H Old Engl.	£10,0X
	Joystick Controller Software A3010	£15.00
	KV) Platform Game)	£8 IX
	Magpie	£24 1X
	Man United	£9.(X
	Man United Europe	LIDIN
	My World Support Disc Abeient Egypt	£12.00
	My World Support Disc Afferent Greece	£13.00
	Paenian (RiscOS 2/3) ×	£5.18
	Play it again Sam 3	£15.fm
	Sally & Wally	£15.08
	Shereston Naughly Shries (Vol. 1)	£36.1X

Shereston Naughty Stories (Vol 2)

Acorn Software Bin

Z001	x 10 00
Zelanites	£10.00
Xenon-2	£10.111
Visual Backup	£18.R0
The Exotic Adventures Df Sylvia Lane	£10.00
Genesis Plus Pack	£24.100
The Dungeon	£10.00
Swiv [Budget Title]	£9.0X1
Start Write	£8,00

Acorn Books Bargain Bin

Acorn PocketBook Pr'mers Guide	£9,00
Archimedes First Steps	E9.00
Dabhand Guide To Basic 5	£9.00
Graphics On The Arm (Book)	£11,(X)
PC Emulator	£3.00
2.1	

ments

£10.00

£5.00

A-Link Upgrade Pack

OEMM 7.5 U/G TI RBO CAD

ALA23 FP_Emulator Windows 95 (Shareware CD)

A3DOO A4DO Hoppy	0.50	£34 H8
X50X0/A4000 midi	£35	£41.12
5.25 BBC disks (10)	£3	£3.53
A3000 bases from	£99	£116.33
Mouse pads from	€0.	75 £0.88
486 PC bases from £175 Pe		
Epson 800 cart. orig. (S020		
1: 25011 600 Cart. 01 ig. (5020	uac)	£7.00
PC Publics & Languages (on CD	ROM	
GRAPHICS CONVERTER GOLI)	£12.00
INTERNET IN A BOX		£15.000
LOTUS FREELANCE		£ [10,100]
LOTUS MAGELLAN		£ [1).1KI
LOTUS SMARTSUITE V3.1 CD		£25 00
LOTES SMARTSUITE 96 FOR S	WIN 9:	5 £35.DO
LOTUS WRITE V2 0		£1D.DO
MAGNA RAM		£10.00
MICROGRAFIX DESIGNER		£25.D0
MICROGRAFIX DRAW V4.0		£25.DO
MICROGRAFX WORKS		£111.00
MS QUICK C		£25.D0
MS POWER POINT U/G		£12.511
MS V(SUAL BASIC V3.0 PRO		£25 00
MS VISUAL C++ VLII CD + 5.2.	5"	£25.00
MS WORKS V3.0		£15 00
PC ANYWHERE		£12.50
PFS PUBLISHER		. £10.00
PES WORKS CD		£11).00

CD Education / Multimedia/ Kids, Titles for PC DK Way things work FUN SCHOOL 5 £1(0.1X) GLOBAL FRENCH ETOJKI £5.000 GUS GOES TO CYBERTIOWN £ [D.DD KIDS CAD Kids Zoo & 3D Dinasants £104,000 MARIOS EARLY YEARS £5.00 MARIO IS MISSING MATHS BY COLOURS MS FINE ARTIST ∉ InToXo £11).00 £5.101 SING A LONG KIDS +Peanuts £15.00 SHOW & TELL UNDERSEA / SPEED/ SPACE

CD Multimedia /Reforence Tilles for PC	
FAMILY TIES (Family Tree)	£15.00
HOME GARDNER CD	£10.00
HSC INTERACTIVE MM auth	£10.0
MS 500 NATIONS CD	£15,00
MS ANCIENT LANDS	£10.00
MS BASKET BALL	£[11.1X]
MS BDDKSHELF 94	EIDDR
MS CINEMANIA 94	£1DJD
MS CINEMANIA 95	£10000
MS DANGEROUS CREATURES	£15.00
MS ENCARTA 95 DEM	£15.00
MS ENCARTA 96	£20.00
MS EXPLDRAPEDIA	£15.00
MS FOOTBALL	£15.00
MS JULIA CHILDS HOME COOKING	£10.00
MS MUSIC CENTRAL	£10.00
MS MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	£10.00
MS WINE	£[n,ix
SOFTKEY ENCYCLOPEDIA	£5.1X
VISIONS OF MARS CD	£10.1x
WORLD ATLAS V5.0	£5.00

CD Anglia Multimedia Tilles for PC /Maciolosh Bring a Scientis) £17.00 (£19,98) Brillish Isles from the Air £17.00 1619.981 Nelson and his Navy £17.00 £17.00 (£19.98)

Understallionig the indy	£17,000	1417.70

DATA SAFE (crash proof windo	IWS]	£5 O
EASY TUTOR FOR WINDOW	\$ 95	£HU
IMSI 5 PACK CD		£15 D
MAYIS BEACON TEACHES T	YPING -	£ [11.1)
MS AL TOROL TE ELEROPI		£15 D
MINERVA SHAREWARE		£511
NIGHT OWL 18 shareware		£5.0)
PHIDTOMORPH		£100
PHOTO STYLER		£110.0
RD1 11 66		£[51)
VISUAL SLICK EDIT		£17.5

CD General Resource Titles Ex. VAT Inc. VAT £8.50 3003 Clip Art Collection £9.09 35.000 Chp Art (WMF) COREL ARTSHOW 4 £23.50 £20,001 EIILIM MS Encarta 97 Encyclopedia £39.00 £45.83 PC CD Business Tibles COREL DRAW V4 0 CD £201.1K1 DATA CAD Y5.0 company of the party of the par CHICK GST IST PRESS £15.00

PC Entertainment

EA COMPILATION CD F117A FLIGHT SIM ON 3.5" £5.00 FIFA SOCCER CHILINI EHILIKI EX FIGHTER £5.D0 HYPERBACKGAMMON FIRM KINGS OFFST VILCE LITTLE BIG ADVENTURE LOOM CITTURE MAGIC CARPET £1000 £10.1m MS GOLF VLIGREEN COVER) £10.181 MS GOLF V2 £15.00 MS HIVE EDUKO NASCAR RACING £10.00 RAJERDAD TYCOON CIONO £111.00 REBEL ASSAULT CD SIMCITY 2000 SIMCITY 2000 + BOOK DOLIGIA £15.00 SLIPSTREAM 5000 £10.00 STELLAR 7 CD £10.00 THEME PARK £10.00 LT. CD PACK VOL 2, 6 CD £20.00 €5,00 VIRTUAL POOL CD WING COMMANDER II

HOW TO ORDER

BY MAIL or PHONE: Cheques or P.D.s should be made payable to "CTA DIRECT". CREDIT CARD / SWITCH please give name, address et, no, card no, expiry date, issue no, if any BY EMAIL: siles@cta.u-net.com OFFICIAL ORDERS by MAIL or FAX

Carriage charges me. ms. or packing charged at cost
Small items
One box of items totalling upto 25kg£6 + vat
Computer systems £12 + vai
All prices are correct going to press, E&OE
All and an appear of but not appoint an appear of

A3000 upgrades

Memory 1-4Mb £63 (74.02) 1See also the "2nd user" section) £45 (52.87) 2-4Mb upgrade pack £45 (52.87) 4-8Mb £125 (146.87)

The above upgrades are all constructed on four-layer boards, as recommended by Acorn. Gold plated connectors are used for reliable contact with the A3000 main board. There are no clips or wires, and no soldering is required (except 8Mb). Full instructions supplied. Some older types of 2Mb board cannot be upgraded to 4Mb, but we offer a trade-in allowance. Please phone for details.

Hard drives

A range of internal hard disc upgrades is available. The upgrades simply plug into the internal expansion slot. Also suitable for the A3010

110010	
120Mb	£124 (145.70)
210Mb	£135 (158.62)
340Mb	£142 (166,85)
420Mb	£152 (178,60)
540Mb	£165 (193,87)
RISC OS 3	£39 (45.82)
ARM3 (25MHz)	£109 (128,07)
(Dealer fitting recommended for the ARM3)	

A3000 4Mb RAM £63 (74.02)

RISC PC 16Mb SIMM £41 (48.17)

A5000

Memory	
2-4Mb	£59 (69.32)
4-8Mb	£125 (146.87)

Dealer litting for the 8Mb upgrade is recommended for the 25MHz A5000.

A400/1

Memory

Pec Mb (up to 4Mb) £30 (35.25) 4-8Mth £125 (146.87) RISC OS 3 £39 (45.82) ARM3 (25MHz) £109 (128.07) Hard drives, For prices, refer to the A310 section.

How to order: The VAT inclusive amount is shown in brackets. Cheques made payable to IFEL. Most Credit cards accepted, and Switch. Official orders welcome.

A3020/A4000

Memory 2-4Mb	£54 (63.45)
Hard drives	,
210Mb	£79 (92,82)
340Mb	£89 (104.57)
420Mb	£99 (116,32)

Various

Alsystems SCS12	£170 (199.75)
ARM3	£109 (128.07)
RISC OS 3	£39 (45.82)
MEMCla	£35 (41.12)
MEMC1a (2nd User) £20 (23,50)
Hard disc cradle	£6 (7.05)
Fan filters (pack of 5	i) £3 (3.52)
RISC OS manuals, n	o viit £22
Dongle dangle	£6 (7,05)
Chip extractor tool	£4 (4.70)
(for eg MEMC, ARM	42)
CDFS upgrade for O	ak SCSI
card	£25 (29,37)

The following item is reduced to clear. Please phone to check availability.

Wordworks £23 (27,02)

Educational and quantity discount available. Dealer enquiries welcome.

A3010 upgrades

Memory

1-4Mb	£69 (81.07)
1-2Mb	£32 (37,60)
2-4Mb	£55 [64.62]

The 4Mb upgrade is constructed on a compact four-layer board. No soldering is required, Full instructions supplied,

Hard drives

A range of internal hard disc upgrades is available. The upgrades simply plug into the internal expansion slot. For prices, refer to the A3000 section,

RISC PC

SIMMs...(please phone for latest prices)

4Mb	£13 (15.27)
8Mb	£25 (29.37)
16Mb	£41 (48.17)
32Mb	£75 (88 12)

16Mb SIMM to 32Mb upgrade £49 (57.57)

(By upgrading your 16Mb SIMM to 32Mb you don't lose a SIMM socket. Original 16Mb SIMM must be returned to IFEL and the type must be suitable - most arc. Please phone to check first or ask for our free leaflet.)

RAM packs for upgradable SIMMs

4Mb-8Mb	£19 (22.32)
16Mb-32Mb	£55 (64.62)
Each pack consists of 8 chips	which simply plug into

Each pack consists of 8 chips which simply plug into empty sockets. Instructions supplied, no soldering needed.

VRAM modules...

lMb	£45 (52.87)
2Mb	€83 (97,52)
1Mb-2Mb upgrade	£45 (52.87)

A310

Memory

4Mb £69 (81.07) 4-8Mb £125 (146.87)

£35 (41.12)

Hard drives

MEMC1a:

2nd User

Please phone to check availability. A3000 1-2Mb £15 (17.62) A3000 RAM board £5 (5.87) (ie bare board, no chips) A5000 2-4Mb £38 (44.65)

Spares/Repairs

We carry stocks of most replacement chips for the Acorn range. IMEMC, VIDC, IOC and most memory devices), We can also fit any upgrades and offer a computer repair service.

All products texcept some marked "2nd User") are fully guaranteed for 12 months. All tiems normally carried in stock have a 14-day money-back guarantee. Please note that the cost of memory products varies - please phone for the latest pricing.







THE COMPANIES INVOLVED

Fax: 0115 9444150 E-maril: sules@ExSoftPr.ilenmn.co.nk WWW: http://www.cybervillave.co.uk/acurn/esp/ MIDI devices: Andio Dynamics DMI, Parallel and Serial Port and Software Synthesiser. The ESP Synthesiser includes instrument editing and CD's of new instruments. The MIDI Suppart pack includes new composition tools that enhance the use of MIDI hardware and software.

Fabis Computing

Stand 65 48 Churles Street Church Gresley Swarllincote Derbyshire DE11 90D On the Fabis computing stand there's something for everyone - at some very special prices ton. There's the launch of AddressIt which gives you access to the Royal Mails Postcode Address File (PAF), making finding an address fast, easy and accurate. Ever deleted a file and wished you hadn't? You need Rrcyclyr - there's nn easier way to recover deleted files. For graphics fans, EasyClip makes sorting a clipart collection a snip. And why not check out our superb graphics CD with over 10,000 images. If fonts are your scene then you should take a look at what EusyFont Professional can do for you? It's more than just a directory for fonts!

H.S. Software

56 Hyndrefyllan Avenue

Stand TBC

Sketty Swinisen SA2 7NB Tel: 01792 204519 Fax: 01792 298283) E-mail: lı.s.soft@urgouet.co.nk WWW: http://www.argonet.co.uk/h.s. soft Special show discounts of up to 70 per cent on -NSTORE our National Curriculum report writing software for teachers, winner of a 1996 Acuru Usrr Award and a wide range of fun educational games for primary age/special needs and dyslexia.

Icon Technology Ltd

Stand 54

Clurch Honse Church Street Carlby Stumford Lines PE9 4NB Tel: 01778 590 563 Fax: 01778 590 563 E-mail: mike@icunsupport.demon.co. иk Icon will be showing the latest versions of EasiWriter and Tech Writer professional. In addition to reading and writing Microsoft Word documents the versions launched at the show will be able to read and write HTML and read RTF, Icon will be offering 'professional versions' for the cost of the standard version - a saving of up to £\$8.75.

lota Software Ltd

Stand 96 Inta House Wellington Coart Cumbridge CB1 1HZ Tyl: 01223 566789 Fax: 01223 566788 E-mail: sules@ipta.co.nk WWW http://www.iotu.co.uk The long-awaited Dutu-Power 2, designed to be as easy-to-use as its predecessor, but with the power of a relational database behind it, and the second CD-ROM in the popular Cambridge Prinniry Maths series will be available, along with all our other products at discounted prices.

Insight Training

Stand 122 P O Box 864 Cambridge CBS 9RX Tel/Fux: 01223 812927 E-mail: insight@urgonet.co.uk WWW: urgourt.co.uk/business/iusight/ Insight specialises in Acornbased quality training for education, home and business users. Visit the stand for full details of introductory courses and software training, as well as specialist courses for network managers, technicians and service engineers.

Irlam Instruments Ltd

Stand 61 Brunel Institute for Binengincering Brunel University Uxbridge Middlesey UB8 3PH Tel/Fax: 01895 811401 E-muil: sales@irlam.co.uk WWW: www.irlant-instruments.co.uk Irlain Instruments specialise in imaging products including flatbed scanners and multimedia cards. The Videodesk non-linear video editing system will be demonstrated. Two major upgrades to RiscTV will be shown for the first time. Special offers will be announced on the stand.

Norwich Computer Services

Stand 30 96a Vanxhall Street Norwich NR 2 2SD Tel: 01603 766592 Fax: 01603 764011 E-muil: panl.NCS@pastvn.co.uk WWW http://www.paston.co.nk/ncs/ Archive isn't just a magazine, it's an interactive user group, and it can be relied upon to provide the most up-to-date Acorn news outside of the Net. Archive CD-ROM, 1997 edition, is a goldmine of information.

Pineapple Software

Stand 64 352 Green Lane **Hford** Essex IG3 9JS Tel: 0181 599 1476 Fax: 0181 598 2343 E-mail: sales@pineaple.demon.ca.uk WWW: http://www.pineaple.demon. co.uk At this years show Pineapple will be demonstrating all of their usual products plus a few new ones. There will be special deals on virtually all products and demonstrations of scanners, PAL Coders and many other items of hardware and software.

R-Comp & R-Comp Interactive

Stand 110

22 Rohert Moffat High Legh Knutsford Cheshire WA16 6PS Tel: 01925 755043 Fax: 01925 757377 E-mail: rcomp@rcomp.co.uk WWW.http://www.rcomp.co. Development of our award winning Web authoring software continues apace. See the latest versions of HTMLEdit and Web Designer's Toolkit, with spell-checking, Java support, link/image checking, autouploading of pages, plus sophisticated site-management system for all webmasters. PCSound Professional 2 will be making its

RESOURCE

debut, and much more!

Stand 52
51 High Stript
Kegwurth DE74 2DA
Tel: 01509 672222
Fax: 01509 672267
E-mail: infin@resourcrkt.cn.uk
RESOURCE will be offering
substantial savings on a
range of new software for
youngsters, including special pre-Christmas offers on
popular CDs Rainhow Stories, Much Ado at Rainbow's
Edge and Albert's Hinse.

SEMERC

Stand 118 I Broadbeut Road Watersheddings Oldham OLI 4LB Tel: 0161-627 4469 Fax: 0161-627 2381 WWW: www.semerc.com See Wellington Square which consists of five interactive CD-ROMs. Each contains six talking books, two cartoon storles and over 280 educational activities linked to the books. It also gives the teacher a concise well-presented analysis of each student's progress. All about Wenther and Sensons is the first in a series of CDs designed for K\$1 learners. It enhances the children's understanding of the effects of the weather on people and their surroundings. The CD contains simple writing

screens, games, activities and a talking story and has audio support on all pages. Both CDs will be available on all three platforms. Also watch out for All Ahont Shape and Space.

Serious Statistical Software

Stand 131 Lymvood Benty Heath Lauc Wilhiston S. Wirral L64 ISD Tel: 0151 327 4268 E-mail: SSS@argonet.co.uk ur robin.edwards@argonet.cu.uk WWW: littp://www.seriousstuts.cn.uk SSS will be demonstrating the latest versions of their well-known and versatile statistical data analysis software. Emphasis will be on graphical capabilities and particularly use in the analysis of school performance data. This will especially interest school principals and governors.

Sherston Software Limited

Stand 62 Angel House Sherston Near Mahursbury Wiltshire SN16 OLH Tel: 01666 840433 Fux: 01666 840048 E-mail: sules@slnrstnu.co.nk ar info@sherstnu.co.nk WWW: http://www.shrrstun.cum Award winning Sherston Software are releasing two new CD-ROMs at the exhibition. Matti Mole's Summer Holiday is an interactive story CD which addresses the basic reading skills and Man Detectives Is a multimedia CD designed to develop geographical skills.

Sibelius Software Ltd

Stand 46
75 Burleigh Street
Cambridge CB1 IDJ
Tel: 01223 302765
Fux: 01223 351947
E-mail: info@sihelins-saftwure.com
WWW: www.sihelins-suftwure.com
Sihelius Software produce
world class programs that

THE COMPANIES INVOLVED

allow anyone to compose, arrange, print and publish their own music. We have four types of software with hundreds of brand new features and new. exceptionally low prices. Come to our stand and be amazed!

Softease Ltd

Stand 26 The Old Courthouse St Peters Church Yard Derby DET INN Tel: 01332 204911 Fax: 01332 609224 E-mail: sales@softease.co.uk WWW: www.softease.ro.uk Softease will again be demonstrating its award winning textease and textease multimedia. Also we will be offering special resource packs that bring out the hest in textease. Our long awaited My World reader and HTML reader will also be on show.

Spacetech Ltd

Stand 44 21 West Wools Ltd Portland Dorset DT5 2EA Tel: 01305 822753 Fax: 01305-860483 E-mail: rachelle@spacetech.co.uk WWW:http://www.spacetech. ca.uk Our usual display of imaging software (Platodrsk, plug-ins, TopModel etc). PhotoReal drivers for both Canon and Epson Stylus Photo. A new range of stunning digital cameras from Olympus with our superb PhotoLluk software, Many discounts for show purchases

System Insight

Stand 88 Hillcrest House Shirrell Heath Southampton SO32 2JS Tel: 01329 835500 Fax: 01329 835501 A complete range of all you need to run your inkjet printer. All the latest models are covered by an economical rauge of refill kits and compatible papers. Bring this page to the stand and if you buy two refill kits you will receive a THIRD one

free! Only one free kit per customer.

TBA Software

Stand 23 Mend Furn North Road Timsbury Bath Somerset BA3 1JU Tel: 01761 470003 Fax: 01761 479011 WWW: http://www.tha-software.co.uk/ A high quality range of games and accessories are available from TBA Software. Come and see TBAFS. the fastest compressed filing system on the Acorn platform, and Brutal Horse Power (BHP), the latest superb TAG game for the StrongARM Risc PC.

Look out for demos show ing the next generation of Acom gaming, and be prepared for crazy show deals on the entire range of TBA products.

The ARM Club

Stand 8 FREEPOST ND6573 Loudon N12 OBR Tel: 07010 709849 Fax: 0171-288 3451 E-mail: info@armclub.arg.uk This year, The ARM Club will be teaming up with the newly formed Association of Acorn User Groups to host clubs from around the country, so if you would like to find out what's going on in your area, come along and find out, As usual we will also be selling the club's range of fund raising products, including StrongGuard!, Game Oul. SmartCD+ and TypeTutor.

The Datafile

Stand TBC PO Box 175 Weston-Super-Mare BS23 4DE Tel/Fax: 01934 644046 E-mail: sales@datafile.demon.co.uk WWW: datafile.demon.co.uk Release of Wizard Apprentice from Fantasia Software. A great 100 level puzzle game featuring great graphics and music. We will also be releasing Flying High a

budget two game pack from GEK programs, this pack has two great games for Risc PC owners.

The Data Store

Stand 128 6 Chatterton Road Bromley Kent BR 2 9QN Tel: 0181-460 8991 Fax: 0181-313 0400 E-mail: sales@datstore,demon,co,uk WWW: http://www.datstore.demon.co.uk/ We are launching FontFX Version 6, a brand new version of our best-selling graphics application. There will also be a whole host of special show

The Guardian Newspaper

Stand 14 119 Farringdon Road London ECIR 3ER Tel: 0171-278 2332 Fax: 0171-278 1449 WWW: www.guardian.co.uk The Guardian Newspapers Limited welcomes visitors and other exhibitors to view a number of products in its portfolio. On display will be The Guardian Education and Online, The Guardian's weekly computer section.

There will also be a great opportunity to enter a competition to win £3000 worth of prizes from Xemplar. Visitors to the stand are invited to take a complimentary copy of the day's newspaper.

Uniqueway Ltd

Stand 32 3 Chircudou Road Cyncoed Cardiff CF3 7JD Tel: 01222 464020 Fax: 01222 440071 E-mail: sales@nuiqueway.co.uk WWW: www.uniqueway.co.uk Uniqueway will be showing their latest CD-ROMs including the Risc Disc series and a new religious clip art collection. RiScript Pro the Postscript and PDE viewer will also be

on sale along with the usual selection of special show offers.

Warm Silence Software

Stand 16 P.O.Box 28 Woodstock Oxfordshire OX20 1XX Tel: 0585 487642 Fax: 01608 737172 E-mail: info@wss.co.uk WWW:http://mwn;wss. co.ak/ WSS will be launching several new applications, including Win95FS, drivers for CD writers, a printer accelerator, Dr Smiths Professinual and even more yet to be announced. Stop by for more information and take advantage of our special show offers!

Werewolf Software

Stand 68 23 The Spanneys Broinley Keut BR1 2NT Tel: 0181-289 6003 E-mail: info@werewlf.demon.co.uk WWW http://www.werewlf.demon. co.ak Check out our stand for our new games release, Sheep Racing Deluxe, which will be on sale and on demonstration, along with Shuggy and TANKS. We will also be supplying joypads/joysticks and various titles from the ProAction range of

Xemplar **Education Ltd**

products.

Stand 58 The Quorum Baruwell Road Cambridge CB5 8RE Tel: 01223 724724 Fax: 01223 724324 E-mail: @xemplar.co.uk WWW: http://www.xemplar.co.uk/ The Xemplar Education area on the Acorn stand will feature Infant and Junior Toolboxes for RISC OS, StrongArm Risc PC Network Computers and the eMate all displaying the latest primary and secondary software solutions for education.

Yellowstone **Electronic Solutions** Ltd

Stand 6 Bramingham Park Business Enterprise Way Luton Bedfordshire LU3 4BU Tel: 01582 584828 Fax: 01582 654440 E-mail: salrs@yellowstone.co.uk WWW: http://www.yellowstone.co.uk We shall be demonstrating DeskTV with its capability of capturing Replay movies as well as still sprites at the show along with the RapIDE32 Interface with its new enhanced features. Most products will be on sale at special show prices.

YITM

Stand 118 1 Broadbeut Road Wittersheddings Oldham OLI 4LB Tel: 0161-627-4469 Fax: 0161-627 2381 WWW: n'wiv.semerc.rom YITM is dedicated to providing products and solutions for learners, which not only stimulate but inform and educate. YITM have developed three unique tools. Assessment Manager, Trailsave and Scruphook which allow you to customise your CD-ROM. Please visit our stand for a demonstration.

Zenta Multimedia

Stand TBC 10 Ravruhurst Drive Birainglam B43 7RS Tel: 0121 358 3054 Fax: 0121 358 5969 E-mail: snles@zenta.dmeon.co.uk WWW http://www.zenta.deman. co.uk Zenta will be bring along its range of ten Acorn CD-ROMs, which features seven new ones, including two Mega Shareware CDs. Plus there's a chance to buy last years best sellers The Clip Art Collection and The Fout Emporium at special prices.

The magazine for all interested in publishing blisher



LOOK INTO ACORN PUBLISHER

ArtWorks, Impression. Ovation Pro, Draw, Font Directory, Photodesk, Image Outliner, Studio 24 Pro, ImageMaster, digital cameras, graphics tablets, scanners, printers: if you use software and hardware like this then you need Acorn Publisher. Ask for your free sample copy and see for yourself, or visit our stand at Acorn World

Inspiration Information **Acorn Publisher**





As well as a huge ranga of P.D. and Shareware APDL offers all types of low cost softwara and hardware for Acorn computers

APDL PD CD-1 and PD CD-2 £14.50 each

A massive collection of P.D. and Shareware at a realistic price. PD-I contains serions and educational, PD-2 games and novelties.

Issue 2, both PD CDs for just £27.50

APDL Clip Art CDs

DTP-1 and DTP-2 - £17.50 each, DTP-3 - £19.50 DTP-1 + DTP-2 £33, all three for just £49

All in Acorn format, Sprite, Drawfile and Artworks. Ideal for schools. DTP-1 and DTP-2 have around 500 Mb, DTP-3 mare than 720 Mb

A3010/A3000 IDE	Hard discs	Drives only
including interface	A310/A400 IDE	2.5 Gb IDE - £154
60 Mb - £114	including interface	3.2 Gb IDE - £172
120 Mb - £134	210 Mb - £119	4.2 Gb 1DE - £186
170 Mh - £149	420 Mb - £149	100 Mb SCS1 - €44
250 Mb - £159	512 NIb - £162	280 Mb SCSI - £74
340 Mb - £172	850 Mb - £169	1 Gb SCS1 - £158
420 Mb - £184	1.2 Gb - £178	2 Gb SCS1 - £257
512 Mb - £204	1.6 Gb - £192	3.2 Gb SCS1 - £309
800 Mb - £229	2.1 Gb - £203	Others available

Syquest and ZIP removable, SCSI or IDE, Internal or external Solve your backup and security problems from £139, discs from £13,50 Bargain offers, £80 off - Syquest 230Mb removable SCSI drive complete with TWO discs and SCSI interface. All for just £214 SCSI ZIP drive with TWO discs and SCSI interface only £229 SyJet 1.5 Gb removable drive, SCSI or IDE, from just £299



Risc PC RAM ungrades, (32 Mh just £98) the famous APDE part-exchange scheme if you need a bigger hard disc (eg. 420Mb to 2.5 Gb for only £149) and more!

For a full catalogue on HD or DD disc send 50p or two 1st class stamps to APDL, 39 Knighton Park Road, Sydenham, London SE26 5RN Phone: 0181 778 2659 Fax: 0181 488 0487 www.apdl.co.uk All prices include VAT and UK carriage

EFF Professional Typography CD

500 highest quality fonts

 500 original EFF Latin typefaces of original EFF quality

 Fonts grouped into eight traditional categories: Old Style, Transitional, Modern, Slab Serif, Sans Serif, Script, Display and Monospaced

 Fonts can be run straight from the CD or installed on the Hard Disk

 Full Latin 1 character set – for all West European languages

 All fonts supplied in standard Risc OS3 and special Publisher format for PostScript printers and imagesetters

 All fonts are hand hinted and contain all the appropriate links and skeletons for maximum performance

On-screen scalable sample viewer

 On-line catalogue of complete EFF type library, full of additional information about typography

· Great value for money - just over 11p per font for private users

Free 4,000 PD Fonts CD with every order

Professional Typography CD costs:

£69 Private User Licence (£58.72+VAT) incl.

 School Site Licence (£84:26+VAT)

 Business User Licence (£126.81+VAT) £149 incl.

£99

incl.

Ask for EFF1 Professional Typography leaflet for more information, including the samples of all the fonts available on the EFF1 CD.

EFF FREE 4,000 Public Domain Fonts CD is still available for the handling EFF Soft Touch charge of £2.35 and a self-addressed label (orders by post only, £3.00 Europe, £5 world), or free with every order from us.

Also available from EFF:

• Fonts for over 50 foreign languages (West, Central and East European, Greek, Hebrew, Indic, etc)

Keyboard Drivers for foreign languages

Specialist, symbolic and scientific fonts

· Wide range of educational fonts (easy reading, primary and real joined-writing fonts)

· All fonts are available individually - each standard OS3 Latin 1 font is just £5+VAT

Please contact us for EFF 1997 Font Poster, EFF 1997 Price List, EFF 1997 Professional Typography leaflet, Educational Fonts leaflet or Indic Fonts catalogue.

The Electronic Font Foundry 11 Silwood Road • Ascot • SL5 OPY e-mail sales@efffonts.demon.co.uk

tel 01344 875 201 fax 01344 875 202 See us on Stand 70

Samples of some of the fonts on the CD: EFF Italian

> EFF Jan P **EFF Julek**

> > EFF Liz

FFF Katie Title EFF King EUF LIPA

EFF LondonA EFF LONDONA SMALL CAPS EFF LONDONA TITLE

> EFF Michael EFF Mike

EFF Modern Gothic EFF Modern Times EFF Monk

EFF Multivac **EFF New Katie** EFF New Schbook **EFF New Swiss**

EFF New Times EFF Old Adrian **EFI** Old English

EFF Old Solid EFF Old Windsor

EFF Outline **EFF** Oxford EFF PETERS EFF Pimpuch

EFF Remington (IN & (Round

EFF Rounded EFF Safi EFF GHARAKU EFF Shel

DIGITAL SHOPHOR EFF SHOVE

EFF Simple EFF Sky

EFF Small Times

EFF Spike

EFF STAMP EFF Staszek EFF Stewart **EFF Straight EFF Streak EFF Swiss**

EFF Swiss Inserat EFF Swiss Mono

EFF SWOTE EFF Tamsin

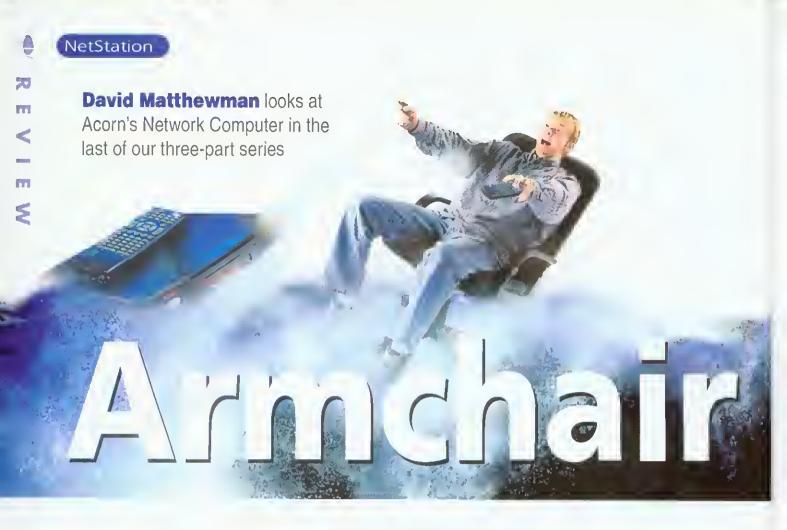
EFF Times EFF Tuwim EFF UTAMARU

EFF Venice EFF Veronica EEEE Distingle

EFF Wedding EFF Wild West SFF & Script

EFF Xmas EFF Yales

at Acorn World '97



The NC is a slim, black box that looks like a satellite receiver, but is in fact a far more significant development. Satellite receivers allow Rupert Murdoch onto your TV set – you get more TV channels, to be sure, but they're really just more of the same. The NC allows the world onto your TV set and, if that's not enough for you, it gives you a voice with which to talk back to the world.

In this, it doesn't do anything that more traditional computers haven't heen able to do for several years, but does it with considerably less fiss. Granted, by the time I got to review the NC it had already been through Striart Tyrrell and David Dade, so any teething problems had been sorted out, but the NC is pretty much 'plug-in and play'. You plug one end into the phone, the other end into your video recorder (or TV, if it has the appropriate inputs), and away you go.

The smart card

It's not quite that simple. You also have a smart card which identifies you to the NC. The first time you insert this, there's a delay of a couple of minutes as the NC connects to your ISP (Argonet, in this case) and verifies your account details. This is a first time only delay – the next time you connect it's usually quick.

The smart card is a wonderful concept, whose potential will only he fully realised if the NC becomes a global feature. In theory, you'll be able to fly to the other side of the world carrying the smart card in your wallet, walk into a hotel, slip the

All the lines jam up with graphics,
And there's nothing you can do.
'Cos it's all just bits of data,
Flying away from you.
Oh look out world, take a good look
What goes down here?
You must learn this lesson soon and learn it well.
This ain't no Information Superhighway,
Oh no,

Apologies to Chris Rea

smart card into the NC in your room and log straight into your own personal account. You'll be able to read and answer your e-mail and work on your own documents just as though you were sitting in the comfort of your own home.

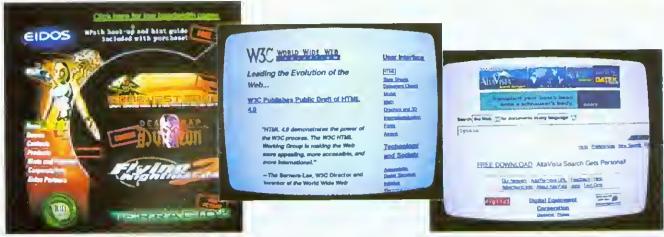
This is the road to hell.

Not only is this far cheaper for the hotels of the world than putting a full-hlown PC in every room, it's a lot more secure for the user. It will require a leap of faith by some very influential people if this is to become a reality, but leaps of faith abound in the world of the NC. Several have already been made to get where we are today.

The NC in use

Once you've connected, surfing the Web is conceptually easy. Your ISP will provide you with a starting page, and you just follow links. You can also enter a URL directly, although this is a lot more awkward than it should be, because you never get the current URL to edit in this field. It's always truncated to 'http://www', which is annoying if you've just mistyped a long URL and would like to edit it.

To browse, I deliberately used only the infra-red remote control provided. You can plug a keyboard and a mouse into it,



Surtinc

but that felt like cheating to me somehow. The keypad has a full set of alphanumeric characters and various other useful huttons. The letters are arranged alphabetically, and so aren't ideal for finding your way around. It's the weakest part of the remote control, but that's inevitable really. A version with a full jufra-red keyboard should be available soon, and will he well worth it, in my apinian.

Central to the keypad is a compass of four arrow keys surrounding the Enter/Select button. These are used for navigation. Anyone who's used the textonly Lynx browser will be quite at home navigating with the NC's remote control. The way you move through links is exactly the same; by using the up/down arrow. Once you've got the hang of this it's easy - a lot easier than I was expecting actually. You can also page up and down, or scroll a page a line at a time.

Frames do present a slight problem. The only way to move the cursor out of one frame and into the next is to scroll though

O'Reilly Secure Online Order Form

all the links in that frame. On sites like the Xara one where the first frame has a collection of navigation buttons (and frame until you're in it - irritating.

This is a minor quilible - atherwise the NC nerforms well. Text on web pages is easily readable a reasonable distance away from the TV screen. The only prohlem tends to come on custom graphic huttons where the Weh designer has made the text as small as possible; it's readable on a monitor but hard to read on a TV

My extensive user tests indicate that even people unfamiliar with browsing the Web should find the NC easy to get the hang of. In fact, if you're more used to a video remote control than a traditional keyboard, you'll probably find the NC's remote control straightforward as well.

there are several that use this general design), this quickly becames tedious as you can need to hit the down button 10 to 20 times before you're in the main frame. And you can't scroll the main

Regan Lab Vale University ***** (1) Same Regard [Research] (People) (Published Articles) (Co Ust (Links)

Beyond the Web

The NC has a wordprocessor built-in, hased on Icon Technology's EasiWriter. This is, as you might expect, a nightmare to use with the remote control, but with a keyboard and mouse would be very useful. All documents are stored on the ISP's server.

E-mail is not handled natively by the NC, hut is accessed via a Weh-based interface at the ISP. Again, actually composing an e-mail via the remote control is awkward, but it works as well as possible under the circumstances. Usenet news is not currently supported.

You can also attach a printer to the back of your NC for a hard copy; all popular printer makes and models are supported.

The NC in business

I've said hardly anything about the Acom NC's use in a husiness environment as a client to a central server. This is an important part of the NC concept, especially to Larry Ellison - hut I don't think the Acorn NC as it stands is designed to attack this market. There are simply too few programs that will run on it and few, if any, that properly follow the client/server model.

Java may change all this. On the plus side, Java has a lot of features built into the language to make the client/server model easy to write for. On the down side it's undeniably slow. The NC will probably he better off running custom-written C++ applications, and these will appear if there's the demand for them (for all I know, they're being written now).

But will it sell?

The hattom line has to be whether the Acorn NC will actually become a regular feature of people's homes in the millennium. The first thing to say is that anyone with a PC already connected to the Internet won't need one. Until the smart card system becomes popular enough to be useful, the NC doesn't really offer enough over the standard Windows (or Mac) and Netscape combination.

What of Acorn owners? This ought to be just as clear cut, but it's a reflection on



What does the NC support?

Just under a year ago, I wrote an article describing how the NC stood with respect to the then current Internet technology. It's perhaps a little alarming that little has changed since then. Java, for example, was 'coming soon' then, and it's 'coming soon' now. It would be helpful if it were to arrive at some point, however slow it might be. The lack of it is the aspect most seriously damaging the NC's credibility on the Net at present.

Some technologies have changed in importance since I wrote the original article. ActiveX – in the absence of implementation on non-Windows platforms – has become a specialist technology, used most in Windowsonly Intranets. The lack of ActiveX isn't likely to affect the NC much. JavaScript on the other hand has gained in credibility. It's becoming more stable, and is used on many pages as a faster, more friendly alternative to CGI scripts. However, sensible sites provide non-JavaScript alternatives. This is just as well, because JavaScript is unlikely to appear on the NC.

The NC implements the HTML 3.2 standard. 'Implements' needs a little clarification – for instance, the <applet> tag used to embed Java applets is in the HTML 3.2 standard, and the NC implements it to the extent of ignoring it (correctly, as it doesn't support Java). This is perfectly reasonable, but worth noting.

The HTML 3.2 standard, although it's the most recent stable standard for HTML, is a little behind current Web design in some areas. For a start, it doesn't mention frames. The NC does support frames, although it doesn't support the enhanced version of frames where the frame borders can be turned off.

The NC doesn't support , which is fair enough because it isn't part of the HTML 3.2 spec (it's mentioned in a comment) and no page was ever made unreadable be being displayed in the wrong font. However, it doesn't support the tag either, which changes the colour of a font used on a page.

Not only is this tag in the HTML 3.2 spec but its omission is odd, because the NC does support the global colouring of text, background and links on a page using attributes in the <body> tag. It also supports background colours on tables, and this can lead to a problem on some pages, where text is locally coloured white in a table with a black background. The NC doesn't colour the text white, and it can be hard or impossible to read as a result. Thankfully this doesn't happen very often.

The HTML 3.2 spec may be current, but let's be honest about this – browsing the Web with the NC now is like browsing it over a year ago using Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer. That's how quickly these things date. This wouldn't matter so much if it weren't for the fact that there are a couple of key Web revolutions that the NC looks likely to miss out on: CSS and PICS. CSS (Cascading Style Sheets) are a

way of separating all the presentation information from the content in HTML. There's not room here to describe why this is a good thing but trust me, it is.

What's more, CSS are easy-to-use and Web-designer-friendly, so if they do catch on, websites will start using them extensively. Actually, this may not matter too much; the whole point of CSS is that they are separate from the content, so non-CSS browsers like NCFresco will still be able to see the web page content with no problems.

PICS on the other hand, should really be not just supported by the NC, but embraced by it. PICS started out as a system that allowed people to rate sites as unsuitable for children, and has blossomed into a general, all-purpose system for categorising websites. If Acorn really intend to sell NCs to families, they should take a long, hard look at how PICS is developing. If it catches on, and PC browsers implement it, the NC will be seriously disadvantaged by not supporting it.

I emphasise that neither CSS nor PICS are used to any great extent on the Web at the moment, as they're both developing technologies.

O

P

Plug-ins are a problem. Currently the NC has a plug-in for Macromedia Director 4 multimedia files. Macromedia is now on to Director 6, and the number of files still in Director 4 format that the NC can play is approximately zero. Worse, the NC still doesn't have a RealAudio plug-in, let alone one for Flash, AVIs, PDF or any of the other odd file formats you're likely to find scattered on the Web.

I'm less worried about this, though, because Acorn are working hard to rectify it. It's unfair to blame them for being a little behind; once the NC becomes popular, it's reasonable to expect the plug-in manufacturers to write NC versions as a matter of priority.

One feature that I was relieved to see built into the NC browser is secure transactions. These allow you to connect to a website securely and transmit, say, credit-card information. Without secure transactions, much of the on-line shopping experience on the Web is closed; however, the NC supports them so you can shop around the clock, should you so wish.

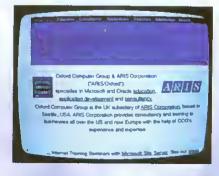
It's also worth pointing out that the NC is state-of-the-art in a couple of areas. The on-screen anti-aliasing which Acorn users are almost blase about, is way ahead of the display on Macs and PCs. In fact, the display on my ordinary, 10-year-old TV set is remarkably good. I doubt it could be significantly improved, and anti-aliasing is probably the only reason Web browsing on a TV screen is possible at all.

A smaller kudos point is the display of PNGs. PNG is a touted replacement for GIF that's slowly gaining acceptance on the Web. The NC will display PNGs (as most Acorn browsers have been able to for a while, in fact) – Netscape Navigator and MSIE are only just supporting the format in their latest browsers.

how fragile the Acorn Desktop market has become that it isn't. It's possible that the mass-market NC may quickly overtake Desktop Acorn machines in terms of supported features and software development. A StrongARM Risc PC is faster than the NC, and of course does a lot more, but has no SSL implementation or Director plug-in at the moment, so already the NC has some advantages.

However, there's still a large market out there for the NC. Many families don't have a computer, but would still like access to the Web and e-mail. The Acorn NC fits this niche very well. I'm slightly worried about the price – it's too expensive for what it is to my mind.

The Acorn NC may not sell at all. It's a



little hard to envisage it crowding out the video recorders and laser disc players on the shelves at Dixon's, although we can all hope. In a sense though, that's not the point. If the Acorn NC sells, that's a bonus. The machine really feels like a



'proof of concept' on Acorn's behalf. The fact that something like this could even have been built to be usable would have (and was) hotly disputed two years ago, and it's all credit to Acorn that it's here and it works.

excellent value CD ROMS





Paradox Home Away
Durk Figes Amos Alik The Font Emperium is the all time best selling Acorn CD DINOSAUR FO Great selector application included Emporium CD Rave, Piano, Blues

Buy Three Zenta Brand CDs and get the 4th *FREE*

Lowcost PD CD ROI



This CD contains a wealth of unisic in all formuts iantginable, Included are Maestro files, Module samples for your own programs. Miai SciFi Blasters and Mega icoa bar samples.

£12.95



A great set of Replay Mavies are included on this CD, all are of very high quality. Plus as a bonus there are MPEG, AVI, ACE and FLI anyties all sigplied together with the required players.

£12.95



This CD contains lots of Slideshow covering namy interesting tapics, plus many 24bpp JPEG images. Also included on the disc are Digital Quarter minl sprites ideal for art packages.

£12.95



Cranned with the latest in Acorn ARM demos, and a nice selection of old classics. Plus Music Videos with a selection of Video walls, Amazing very funny Murphs and some cartoon fun.

Buy Three Lowcost PD CDs and get the 4th *FREE*

Mega Shareware CD

APPLICATIONS CD This CD contains plenty are really useful app's. For starters how about a full spreadsheet, a handy 5UPER database ar an taquessive image processing application. Hundreds more app's are also JU5T featured, including ray tracing, fractals, disc tools, programming tools, a tracker type somad editor, a full sample editor and loss of DTP tools. A truly amazing disc which is £15.95 literally worth hundreds of pounds. StrongARM checked (as all our discs are).

FUN 'N' GAMES CD You'll have lots of good times with this biniper fun packed CD, It contains over one hundred games including arcade, puzzles and adventure games. Featured games like Gyrinus, breaders and Yaig are arguable better than games costing £30 or more. Plus there's a big collection of playable commercial game demos and a set of great disc magazines.

SAVE Both Mega Shareware together for £24.95

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE, PLEASE ASK IF YOU REQUIRE MORE INFOMATION.

Zenta Multimedia 10 Ravenhurst Drive / Birmingham / B43 7RS Tel 0121 358 3054 Fax 0121 358 5969 email sales@zenta.demon.co.uk





WWW.ZENTA.OEMON.CO.UK



Educational specialist in supply of Acorn Computers to Schools for 13 Years

Cumana and Semerc Approved Suppliers

Come to us for

Special Educational Prices **™** Home Use **™** Business Use Networking (including NT servers)

Printers, scanners & peripherals

Exclusive Show Offers*

In collaboration with Semerc on a selection of their most popular software and hardware Including YITM CDs

Cumana show offers on stand 117!

Don't miss out!

We will have extra special pricing on Acorn equipment for the three days only

See us at *Acorn World, Stand 117

or call on 01279 730800, fax 01279 730809 email sales@cannonco.demon.co.uk

Cut out	
---------	--

Acorn World Show Vouchers Save EEE's

Register at stand 117 for your money off vouchers (available with this form). Simply complete this form & drop to the stand.

Name:
Establishment (If applicable)
Address:
Tel
Areas of interest to you?
1) Acorn Computer systems 2) Printers (Acorn, PC, Apple) 🗆
3) Peripherals

Blowing away the cobvebs Part two

Simon Kiff looks at how to get visitors to your website and to keep them coming back for more

ast issue, I addressed some of the technicalities of setting up a website – such as getting web space and getting your site into this space. This issue I want to look at the elements which make a good website, getting feedback on your web pages and how to bring in visitors to your site.

Designing a website

Designing a website is very similar to laying out a page. You want to grab the reader's attention and then inspire them to read on. If you are faced with a page which consists entirely of black and white text, then unless you need some information buried within, you are unlikely to sit and read the whole thing.

If the page has a few catchy graphics, a splash of colour and is split up into manageable chunks you are far more likely to stop and take note. With the Internet, however, you need to take some time and care making sure that your graphics will download at a reasonable speed. So many pages include a huge title image, and peo-

ple click back before they see any of the page just because the title graphic is so slow. The simple solution to this problem is to always include the height and width information in the image tag, so that the browser can leave a gap,

The image/text ratio is quite important. There is no hard and fast rule as to the number of graphics to include on a page ones. The trend is to include some sort of logo at the top or bottom of every page. The advantage of this is that once the image has downloaded from the server, the user's browser stores it in a cache, so it appears instantaneously on each subsequent page. This also means that the user always knows which site they are using.

Another important consideration is the







Navigation tools, present at the bottom of every page

but it should look halanced and should not be swamped with text. Conversely, a page with four words on is unlikely to be particularly useful reference material – unless it is designed to just hold a large image.

Good websites tend to he those with a consistent feel, particularly commercial

structure of the site. It is useful to include navigation tools on each page, such as a back arrow and a home icon. Again, these can he common graphics so that once downloaded they appear immediately. They allow the user to jump around the site easily without getting lost, and resorting to the browser's history list.

Careful consideration needs to be given to the backgrounds and colours used for web pages. Background images can be very useful, giving the page a nice finish, but they can also completely destroy a page. If the background is too three-dimensional or too bright it will dominate the page and, more dangerously, make the text unread-

When you select a background colour,

IRC Guide

ornecti la:

Before you can do anothing the you need to comment to the IRC network. There includes all two main choices for Acordisers inclinetting to a server or using custom software known as an IRC client.

Oction to cover into the to telect to their own server, distinct, by first connecting by achief to all excellents, edenoting to the post 1.23. There they are prompted for a nickname, and a terminal type in its should be entered as \$20.000.

The BC Giret

A more pleasum, user friendly may of mong IRC is mith a client. There is a freeware client made ble which is compatible with Assorbet, ANT and Argenet. Termite users.

The same page, split into sections with some simple graphics.

Introduction To IRC

Before you can do anothing the you need to connect to the IRC network. There are baseafly two main choices for Acom esons, telepting to a server, or using coston) software known as an IRC clean.

Demon users are table to teltier to their own server, dismayl, by first connecting by what to newfoottokinou.co.uk pert 2A. Bare they are prompted for a makasane, and a teniumal type \cdot this about be entered as \circ 1000.

A more pleasure, user friendly way of using IRC is with a chort. There is a freeward client probable with a correpatible with Acorner. ANY and Argonic Termitic users must use their. This choice if IRClient, by Marthew Godheld, can be downloaded for hee from his website. Also under Jevedopment and bets testing as a use commerces client from QuadWorks. Both cleens, and a number of others being written a lower you in choice a server in connect in and enter preferences such as ne kname into a RaseOS whatow. All common committeds are accessible from manus.

So, you've connected to IRC. Testing the serious a mickname and a terminal type (v1000) how do you start? The first thing you need to do is understand the principle of channels. On the IRC network, there are several limited channels, which much have a name up to be characters long, that it channel is like a room, and the name is like a name on the door. Every make forms with a lineh (4), and agentics the topic for the clust which takes place inside the room.

Introduction To IRC

Before you can do anything else you need to connect to the IRC network. There are busically two main choices for Acorn users - telnetting to a server, or using custom software known as an IRC client.

Demon users are able to lefnet to their own server, dismayl, by first connecting by telnet to ire-client.demon.co.uk port 23. There they are prompted for a nickname, and a tenninal type - this should be entered as vt100

A more pleasant, user friendly way of using IRC is with a client. There is a freeware client available which is compatible with Acornet, ANT and Argonet. Termite users must use telnet. This client, !IRClient, by Matthew Godbolt, can be downloaded for free from his well ate. Also under development and beta testing is a new commercial client from QuadVeri. Both clients, and a number of others being written allow you to choose a server to connect to - and enter preferences such as nickname into a RiscOS window. All common commands are accessible from menus.

So, you've connected to IRC, telling the server a nickname and a terminal type (vt100) - how do you start? The first thing you need to do is understand the principle of channels. On the IRC network, there are several hundred channels, which each have a name up to 8 characters long. Each channel is like a room, and the name is like a name on the door. Every name begins with a hash (#), and

Horribly clashing backgrounds and colours



choose one which is similar to the overall colour of the hackground image you are using, so that the RISC OS web browsers can anti-alias to the right colour. If you choose completely the wrong colour, the text appears to have 'fur' growing around it.

t recommend you get someone to check your colour matching and choice of hackground. I once made an embarrassing mistake with the Acorn User website. I chose a hackground which I considered to be quite pleasant but as soon as I put it online t received e-mails complaining that it was making people go cross-eyed look-

ing at it, and made the text look like it was sloping up or down the page. Needless to say, I changed it as soon as possible.

Feedback

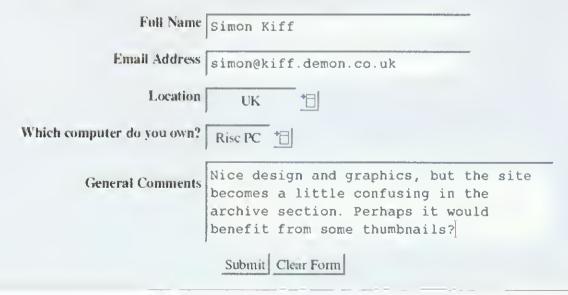
It is very important to communicate with your readers. The best way to do this is to provide your e-urail address on the website, somewhere obvions. A popular choice is to put the address (as a link) at the bottom of every page.

An alternative approach is to have a 'feedback' logo on the end of your navigation tools, which takes you to a separate page with appropriate e-mail addresses,

possibly a postal address, and if possible a web form. Users are far more likely to respond by using a form, because all they need do is type a few words into the web page and click send, rather than having to run their e-mail program and type a formal response. Make sure one of the fields on the form asks for their e-mail address, so that you can respond to them about any points they raise.

If they do not want to be contacted they will just leave this field blank. Respond swiftly and the reader is more likely to pass comment again, and the more constructive feedback you can get the better.

I am always interested in your views on this website, without your feedback I could not possibly hope to keep the site fresh and interesting. Please take the time to fill in the form below, which will be posted to me when you click *submit* at the bottom.



Blowing away the cobwebs Part two



It will also give you an indication of the number of visitors you are getting and what information they want you to provide. It would be a waste of effort continually updating a page if nobody reads it. Plus, it is a real 'buzz' to discover someone is actually reading your site!

Bringing in visitors

If you are going to put time and effort into creating and maintaining a website, you want to make sure an adequate number of people are actually visiting it. The simplest way of knowing how many visitors you are getting is to use a web counter. These are provided via scripts on many Web servers and allow you to display the num-

in new visitors, or keep people coming hack.

Firstly, do not let people forget that your site exists. If you are a commercial company, make sure you print your website address on adverts, on letters and any documentation you produce. Make sure you are keeping the site up-to-date, and that people know it is. If you do have time to apdate regularly, put a 'last apdated' line on your main index.

All that is required is 'last updated 28.7.97'. If you have time, you could have a latest updates page, where you list all the changes you have made. If you do not bave time to update, do not advertise this fact. Do not tell everyone on your main

chance of them visiting again. If you want visitors on your site to stay for any length of time, you need to let them know exactly what useful information you carry. I have seen many sites which have fascinating articles hidden deep inside the wehsite, inside an archive or which are just not given justice in their description.

For example, a complete guide to BASIC programming for beginners, including diagrams, example programs and a reference section is sold short by describing it as 'an article on BASIC'.

Sadly, this happens all too often, and information we could all henefit from goes to waste. In the same way, do not sell your site short when you describe it for the search engines such as Alta Vista or Yahoo. There is a size limit on your description, but a three word description Is not very inspiring for the tired Web surfer.

If there are other websites related to yours, persuade them to add a link to you. People with a specific interest do not stick to just one site, they build up a list of places to visit, so if they bappen to arrive from someone else's site then you may have gained another regular visitor. You can return the favour by putting some links to other sites on yours.

However, do not make them sound so attractive that they leave your site instantly to go to one you recommend, unless you intend to make yourself just a launching point to hundreds of sites about a specific interest. There is certainly space for lists of recommended sites on the Internet, as you will undoubtedly have discovered if you have spent any time searching for specific information on the Web. Be warned that keeping such a list up-to-date is extremely time consuming.

Next month I'll look at using images on websites and site maintenance ÆIJ techniques.

You are visitor number 003562 , please stop by again!

A typical web counter

ber of visitors to any website, as an image. If you have used the Web for any length of time you will have come across numerous versions and variations on the theme.

Commercial web space may allow you to view access statistics, including logs of all the visitors, the browser they were using (web browsers send identification every time they access a web page) and the pages they viewed. You will be able to identify people returning for more, or if people visit once and never again. If people are just visiting once, how can you make them return for more?

Well assuming you have information on your page which interests them, you can first of all Tollow all the points I have made already - such as thinking about design, use of colour, breaking up text and making the site more navigable. There are however, some things you can do to bring

index that your site was last updated in June 1994. If people think the information is out-of-date they may just hit that back arrow.

When you make a major update, for example if you add a new version of some software to download, you can announce this on an appropriate usenet newsgroup.

It is important to get your website registered with as many search engines as possible. There is now software available (thought not for the Acorn) which will register you with a huge number of engines automatically. If people want information that your site holds, but cannot find it, what use is it to them?

There is no harm in reminding people to add your site to their 'favourites' list. They will either ignore the advice or it may prompt them to add it to their hotlist, and then you stand a much larger

LOWCOSTDELIVERY

Week Days (per order) £3.99
 Next Week Day (per order) £5.99
 Saturday Delivery(per order) £14.99
 Delivery subject to stock ovolidability

Deliverysubject to stock availability
SHOWROOM ADDRESS: FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE, DEPT. ACU, UNIT 3, ARMLEY PARK CT, STANNINGLEY RD, LEEDS, LS 12 2AE.

VISA



LARGE SHOWROOM WITH FREE PARKING AUTHORISED



ickup at an ad £11.00.

REPAIR CENTRE

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Hardware



4MbHD1.2Gb&AKF60 4MbHD1.2Gb/CD&AKF60 £1344,99 £1426.99 4MbHD1.2Gb&AKF92 £1706.99 4MbHD1.2Gb/CD&AKF92 £1789.99 10MbHD1.0Gb&AKF60 £1633.99 IOMbHD1.0Gb/CD&AKF60 £1715.99 OMBHD1.0Gb&AKF92 £1995.99 10MbHD1.0Gb/CD&AKF92 £2077.99

Acorn A7000 Systems A7000 4Mb HD540 & AKEAD €1061.99 A7000 4Mb HD540CD & AKF60 £1161,99

0% Acorn

20/20

Interest Free Credit Finance

£39.99 Backplane A600/A700 £34.99 Extra Slice Case £115.99 xtra Slice Case no PSU

PC Cards

486 SX-33 £115.99 486 DX2-66 £174.99 486 DX4-100 £233.99

5×86 - 100 £350.99

Microvitec Branded Multi-Scan Monitors



1438, 14", 28dp Only£269.99

1701, 17",28dp

Alone In The Dark

Champions Fire&los Hero Ouest

Heimstall Only£14.99 each

Entertainment Software Anagram Genius BlackAngel Burn Out ı. sed CohaltS Cyber Chess Darkwood Fist Lon Global Effect High Risc Racing LogicMania Rick Dangerous Shagy SimCity 2000 (A5000) SimCity 2000 (RiscPC) Simonthe Soccere StarFighter 2000 Spobbleoid Fantasy The Real McCoy 2,3,4 or 5 Tanks Virtual Golf Wavelength

ArcComms
Arc Fax1.12
Arcterm 7
Artworks 1.54
Hearsay II
Home Account
Copernio # A

Educational Softwar Badger Trails Chrystal Rain Forest French Learning Series I Dxford RI Tree Stage2 Oxford RTTree Stage2 Oxford RTTree Stage3 Rosie & Jim (Sneezes) Rosie & Jim (Sneezes) Rosie & Jim (Duck) 10/10 Driving Test 10/10 Early Essentials 10/10 Essential Science 10/10 Essential Science 10/10 Essential Science 10/10 Essential Science 10/10 German 10/10 Junior Essentials 10/10 Maths Algebra 10/10 Maths Geometry 10/10 Maths Statistics 10/10 Spelling 10/10 Education

10/10 Education Series

Any 2 for £25.99

Application Softwa Impression Style Impression Publisher Sibelius 6 Version 3 Sibelius 7 Sudent version 3 Termite Internet
Tider
Touch Typing
Turbo Driver Canon/Epson/HP

PC Software
MSDDS6.22& Windows
Works V3 for Windows Dorling Kindesley Titles

Encyclopedia of Science Encyclopedia of Nature History of the World My I stincred, Dictionary PBBirthday Party £27.99 £27.99 £27.99 £21.99 £23.99 £27.99 £27.99 £23.99 £23.99 roBirthday Party
Stowaway
The Way Things Work
The Ult. Human Body
Virtual Reality Brd
Virtual — Cat
Top Juneon Kongarta 97
Equippen Kongarta 97

OPS £39.99 £29.99 £32.99 £11.99 £11.99 £29.99 £23.99 £29.99 £29.99 £27.99 Encartay/ Gungeon Keeper X-COM Apocalypse Red Baron ProPinball-The Web Need for Speed 2 James Bond 007 Encylopedia Therne Hospital Bloot

Strong ARM

Strong-ARM Processor Upgrade £284.99

Limited Offer

Processor for £25.00 or RiscOS 3.6 For £10.00

corn Spar

comMouse(Original) €29.99 C Serial Mouse £4.99 \$3.11ROMsonly €43.99 2ndUserRiscOS3.6 €29.99 2ndUserARM710 €59.99 *Both Together MIDIMax(RiscPC&AS000) £74.99 €80.99 MIDIUser(A30x0&A4000) €67.99 MIDICables(2x3m 49.99 Available

COMMER 120Mb 2.5 1D Seanate IDE €80.99 170Mb 2.5" IDE £85,99 210Mb 2.5" IDE £95.99 250Mb 2.5" IDE £119.99 420Mb 2.5" IDE £129.99 540Mb 2.5" IDE £139.99

WhenBought With Drive

H/Drives

Quantum TOSHIBA Seagate RiscPC Only 1.2Gig 3.5" IDE £115.99 1.6Gig3.5"IDE £140.99 2.1Gig 3.5"IDE £152.99 840Mb3.5"SCSI £199.99 2.1 Gig 3.5" SC51 £229.99 3.2Gig 3.5"SCSI €263.99

Memory Module

£57.99 RiscPCVRAM2Mb £119.99 With IMb Trade In £122.99 A3010 IMb to 2Mb £44.99 A3010 | Mb to 4Mb €94,99

A3020/A4000 2-4Mb £74.99 (72.9) Part X. your old Memory Call..

Printers

£159.99 Compact Fortable mono printer, 30 page ASF by Canon BJC 70 Colors* High quality Portable colour printer, 30 page ASI Canon BJ240 Colour New Colors* £185,99 £135.99 Canon Bj C4200Colour Canon Bj C4200Colour Canon Bj C4200Colour €174.99

Canon BJC 4550 Colour £369.99 Al Version, with Photo Reellim Cartridge Option
Canon BJC620 Colone £249.99

EPSON

Epson Stylus 400 colour £168.99 20x1730 tipl, Japan Colour, 4ppm Mono printing. 20x1730 tipl, Japan Colour, 4ppm Mono printing. 20x1730 tipl, Japan Colour, 4234,99 dpi, Appro Colour, Appro Mono printin 500 St., Tus 800 colour dpi, 7ppm Colour. Appro Colour £356.99 Hopi, 7ppmColour, 8ppmMono Pr pson Stylus Pro 0 x 720 dpl, 4 Colour Piezo Head. €329.99

son GT-5000 Scanner £249.99 trylevel A4 Colour Flathed Scanner.
pson GT-8500 Scanner £399.99

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HPDeskjet 400 Colour €139,99 Full Colour Printer, Very Low Price, 600 k21 HP Deskjet 690 Colour £199.99 New Colour Initiat, 600 x 600 api Mon HPD eskiet 820 7 pip/m Mano, 2 pip/m Colour HPD eskjet 870CXI £233.99 £349.99 7pipim Mono, 2pipim Colour HP 6L Laserjet Mh ol RAM. 6 pip €339.99

HP6P Laserjet £569.99

CITIZEN

ABC Colour Printer
24 Pin Dot Matrix Col. Printer, Tractor Fe £119.99 24 Pin Dat Matrix Col. Printer. Tractor Fee Citizen Projet-IIC Colour highs Job 350 dp., 70 Sheet ASF. Citizen Printiva 600C Micro-Dry Process 120ux600 dp mono, 600 Citizen Printiva 1700C Same as 800C, but also has 600 dp scanner. €129.99 £371.99

ACCESSORIES

re printer ceble Printer Cleaning Kit al Computer Cleening Kii

1 200 8 Hr. Warranty 1 500 8 Hr. Werranty 1 Iron-On Transler Peper (10) 1 7 20 dpl Paper Peck (100)

on T-Shirt Transfer Peck on BC-86 Photography Certs, on BC-96 Photogrephy Kit on BC-99 Fluorescent Certridge

1570.614 Photography Uart. 1690/694 Photo Image Kit 1690/694 Photography Paper 1690/694 Banner Paper

torage/CD-RO

iomega zipdrive

Parallel Version External Acorn Driver **SCSI Version External** SCSI Card RiscPC (16 Bit)

Zip Cartridges each

£121.99 £116.99 £10.99

£121.99 £33.99

RISCPC's (RISCOS 3.6&3.7) CDROM Drives

Mitsumi4X Goldstar I 6X

£59.99

£39.99 Goldstar8X £49.99 Dual IDEcable(9 99

Oscar (Parallel) 4 Speed CD Drive

£787 99

Acorn CD Software

Modems

V34+ Fax Modem Superb Price/Performance 600 bps, BABT Approved

Arc Comm2 (53,99) Only £74.99 earsay 11475 99, Termite Internet 4

USRobotics 33.6

The UK's Best Selling Moderns Call Discrimination

033,600 Data/14,400 Fax



Cables and Adaptors.. Lots more in stock hone Line Ext. 5M/10M/15M £6.99/£8.99/£10.9 Dual Socket Adaptor. elephone Socket adaptor BT-US/US-BT (4.99

rinter Cables 1.8M/5M/10M (4 odem Cable/Null Modem £9. 3M MIDI Cables (9



Internet Solution Available Through **FirstComputerCentre**

ARGONIE THE INTERNET EXPERTS

dudes 5Mb WEB space, 5 Ernail addresses 100% Local call access, 0500 Free technical supp Voyager Software (Inc I Monthfree access) Voyager (when purchased with Modern) 6 Month's Subsciption 6 Month's (when purchased with Modern) 12 Month's Subscription 12 Month's Subscription 12 Month's Subscription 12 Month's (when purchased with Modern)

Ribbons

StarLC10/100 mono StarLC10/100 colour StarLC240 ccolour StarLC240 cmono StarLC24-10/200/100 Colour MOST OTHER MAKES

AVAILABLE PREMIER-INK Cartridge Refills

Single refills Twin refills Three colour kit Full colour kit (22ml) (44ml) r kit (66ml) sit (88ml) Bulk rufills (125ml) Printer repair specialists call

Consumables

Bulk DSDD 10 e £3,49 100 x £26.99 30 e £9.99 200 x £49.99 50×414.09 \$00 e £114.99

Disks

Branded DS 10e £4.99 100 e £41.99 30 e £13.99 200 e £76.99 50×421.99 500 e £175.99 Bulk DSHD 100 e £29.99 10 e £3.99

30 x £10.99 200 x 655.99 50×£16.99 500 e £129.99 Branded DSHD

100 x £44.99 200 x £82.99

£124.99

ombai

E-Mail: sales@firstcom.demon.co.uk WEB: www.firstcom.demon.co.uk FAX:0113 231-9191 BBS:0113 231-1422

ave e lari une in running i osti with your ink ubble jet. Camps ible with the HP Geskjet rifes, Cenon Bjild/20/e0/19/200/200/190 isr Sj4C, Citizen Erojet end many others.

Ink Cartridges
Canon BJ 10/Star SJ48
Canon BJ 10/Star SJ48
Canon BJ 20/2/39
Cenon BJ30 (3 peck)
Canon BJ 20/2/30
Canon BJC 70 robour (1 peck)
Canon BJC 70 robour (1 peck)
Canon BJC 4000 mono (1 single)
Cenon BJC 4000 mono high cap.
Cenon BJC 4000 mono high cap.
Cenon BJC 4000 mono high cap.
Cenon BJC 600e colour
Clitzen Printive SId. colours
HP. Deskjet 500/550 Mono
HP. Deskjet 500/550 Colour
HP. Deskjet 600 colour
Epson Stylus Col. II/S/820 Mono
Epson Stylus Cal. II/S/820 Mono
Epson Stylus Cal. II/S/820 Colour
Star SJ144 mono/colour (single)
Paper

Paper
Fanfold tractor feed) 500 sheets
Fanfold tractor feed) 500 sheets
Fanfold tractor feed 1000 sheets
Single sheet 500 sheets
Single sheet 1000 sheets
Single sheet 2000 sheets

A Powerful Page Editor

- Point-and-click editing of ruleoffs, images, lists, etc
- Drag-and-drop import of images and creation of links!
- Automatic conversion of Acorn graphics to Internet formats
- Set text styles just like in a wordprocessor/DTP package
- Imagemap editor included table editing built in
- Automatic encoding of extended characters
- Search-and-replace, drag-and-drop and undo
- Named colours for consistency across the whole site
- Extensive forms facilities multiple forms included
- No need to learn web jargon

Sophisticated Site Management

- Directories and sub-directories to organise your site
- Links automatically updated when files renamed etc
- Publishing management all files or changed files
- Full site management
- · Import of existing webpages and graphics

WebSpider costs just £60



DALRIADA DATA TECHNOLOGY

74 Greville Road, WARWICK, CV34 5PJ.

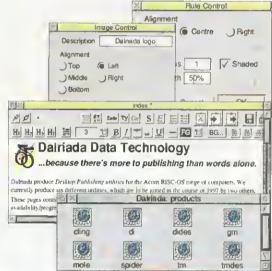
Phone/Fax: 01926 492459

e-Mail: sales@dalriad.demon.co.uk

WWW: http://www.dalriad.demon.co.uk/



The fast-track to website creation!



TableMate

The Ultimate Table Editor!

TableMate Designer is the latest in the popular TableMate family of products - it offers the most

comprehensive range of facilities yet - with more new features than TableMate 2 and 3 put together. A short extract is given below. TableMate 3 is available for those with simpler needs.

- Variable fonts inside cells
- Super- & sub- scripts, bold and italic effects
- Export/import HTML tables for the Internet
- Yet more line and row controls!
- Global cut-and-paste
- Named colours & styles

Single User - £60, Upgrade from Impression Style/Publisher £45, Upgrade from TableMate 3 - £27-50

Does it support OLE with the latest packages? Is it simple to mix different graph types? Has it got extensive presentation controls? Can you put text anywhere you want? Are key areas fully under your control?

We could go on for much, much longer, nag about shadows, backdrops, automatic table generation etc...



GraphMate costs £45 for a Single User pack

-Diagrams of all sorts - in a flash!

- Flowcharts, organisational charts, annotated diagrams spider diagrams, process diagrams - and more!
- Automatic connection of symbols using Artificial Intelligence, with Anchor points for precise control.
- Full presentation control of colours, text, line widths etc
- Word-wrapping text or scaled graphics inside symbols
- Tiled printing for larger charts
- A wide variety of flowcharing and other popular symbols
- OLE compatible for all the latest DTP/WP applications

The fastest, easiest and most powerful way to create all those time-consuming structured diagrams.

Single User - £50. TableMate 3 User - £45.



Anglia's latest

CD-ROMs continue to come out of Anglia Multimedia like water out of a tap!

John Cabot and the Merchant Adventurers

This CD focuses on the voyages of John Cahot but also contains information about other merchant explorers. The disc is in five sec-



tions - all of which are accessed from the Quayside. The user can click on various shops or on the display board to find out more information.

The Grocer's shop contains information about the food supplies that Cabot and his crew would have

taken on board and at the Chandler's you can explore the shop and collect things for John Cabot's voyage.

The Library contains information relating to different explorers. There are three areas of the library which can be selected - the bookshelf, the globe and the map chest.

If you choose to enter John Cabot's ship The Matthew, from the Quayside then you can explore the ship and find out more about Cahot's voyage.

An interesting feature first used in one of Anglia's earlier CD-ROMs is the documentary where you simply sit back and listen to the story of how the replica of The Matthew was built and the preparations for its voyage to Newfoundland earlier this year. John Cabot is available for Acorn, PC and Mac and costs £50+VAT.

British Countrysides

This explores the work of the National Trust by focusing on the landscapes and historic buildings it protects.

In the documentaries section there is a choice of five documentaries to sit back and watch - Historic Buildings and Gardens, Nature Conservation,

Countryside, People and The Coast, Tony Robinson narrates and an on-screen button allows the user to view the script as it is read.

British Countrysides is available for Acorn. PC and Mac and costs £40+VAT.

As with all of Anglia's CD-ROMs, the subject matter has heen

thoroughly researched and presented in a clear and interesting fashion. Anglia Multimeda

Tel: 01268 755811



Unlimited expansion

A question from Alan Roberts in Leeds prompted me to investigate the growing phenomena of removable hard discs and, in particular, two budget devices which hit the market at almost the same time. One of the advantages of devices with removable cartridges is that the cartridge, like a floppy disc, is transportable and hence can be used on more than one drive.

However, I found that transporting cartridges is a very uncertain business as any knocks could cause problems when later trying to read it. They are generally slower than sealed hard discs but hecause the cartridges are changeable, the total capacity is unlimited.

Syquest ezFlyer

The Syquest drive has been around for some time hut has recently been revamped and is now being marketed exclusively for the Acorn market by Cumana, Syquest drives are currently available as either IDE, SCSI or in the format Cumana is highlighting - par-

allel devices. The cartridge size has now increased to 230MBytes.

lomega Zip drive

Marketed by Argo, this portable hard disc offers users low-cost storage which is ideal for transferring data between home, school and work. Again, this is a available in various formats, although the best selling device is likely to be the external parallel unit.

Verdict

Of the two, the Zip drive is said to have better access time while the Syquest has better read/write times. This means that for moving lots of small files the Zip drive is better, while moving one big file is best done on the Syquest. In practice I couldn't see any difference, but for those of you capable of detecting millionth parts of a second, please feel free to tell me which you think is the fastest.

Who could use these?

For the home user, either would he an

	Zlp Drive	Syquest Drive
Supplier	Argo	Cumana
Cost of Drive	£139.99+VAT	£159+VAT
Cost of Cartridge	£12.00+VAT	£17+VAT
Size	100 MBytes	230 MBytes
Cost per MByte	12p	7.5p
Fitting	External	External
Interface	Parallel	Parallel
Power Supply	Own PSU	Own PSU
Cartridge Supplied	Yes	Yes
Acom Driver	Yes	Yes
PC Driver	Yes	Yes

excellent investment and certainly something to consider instead of buying a second 'conventional' hard drive. For backing up networks, which was the basis of Alan's question, either would be appropriate for a class or year group. The 100MByte capacity of the Zip drive might be a little small for very large networks, although at only £12 per cartridge you could probably afford to store each class on a separate cartridge.

> Argo Tel: 01243 815815 Cumana Tel: 01483 503121

Contacting me

You can contact the Education page by writing to me, Geoff Preston at Acorn User, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield 5K10 4NP or by e-mail to: aueduc@idg.co.uk

At last-Adv

Unless you've been able to buy PC fileservers running OmniClient, your Acorn network probably hasn't changed much during the past three to four years. **Geoff Preston** looks at some new fileserver software

Level 4, the program that manages a netwurk is rather long in the tooth. It started life in 1989 and was first published in 1991 with a couple of modifications to bring us up to Level 4 Release 3 in about 1994/5, but its roots go hack further.

In fact it is little more than a modified version of Level 3 which was originally used to run Econet with BBC Micros. If you look inside the Level 4 application you'll still find Econet drivers. Perfectly adequate for running Econet but not really

Stephenson, the original anthor of *Level 4*. The specifications for the *Advanced Level 4* server upgrade is impressive to say the very least. Twice as fast for single clients, up to 10 times faster when used with multiple clients, faster log on, shared Scrap rather than one for each user, 32-hit client software – the claims go on and on.

The Fileserver software

The software comes on two discs, the contents uf which are installed onto the

IDEFS::Net_F16.\$.Level4.!Server.Usersfile *

Group Entries 25 Double click to see the u

Yr10A Yr10D Yr10E

Vr10G Yr10H Yr10T

Not just new icons, but a whole range of features on a button bar. The window acts in much the same way as a filer window and supports many of the same features like drag and drop, copy, double click to open and so on

ideal for the newer and faster Ethernet.

Like many others who run an Acorn network, I have been waiting for better fileserver software ever since I first installed the network, but its development seemed like the kiss of death tu anyone who touched it. First was Acorn network specialist Digital Services who came up with Vector. Having demonstrated it at various shows, the company went feet-up without the software actually hitting the market.

Cumana eventually took it over and they too had to call in the receivers. Economatics took control of Cumana and they didn't seem very keen to continue with it. Quite what the current state of that program is, I've no idea, and apparently neither does anyone else.

Having got to the point of abandoning any hope of new software, out of the blue came a press release from Network Solutions – a cumpany owned by Gary fileserver's hard disc. The uriginal files containing the user profiles (Users) and the list of exported servers (Exports) are copied into the new application thus keeping existing settings. The existing version of NetUtils must also he replaced with the new version supplied on one of the discs.

Management software

For me, the most tiresome job is network management. I don't mind spending a day each year creating user areas for the new intake and printing new profile slips for 1200+ students, but the daily chore of looking up passwords for those who've lost it or forgotten it or changed it and forgotten it or given it to his friend who has changed it, drives me to despair. So I want a system which will enable me to look up passwords very quickly.

At present I use Admin by Room J Software which is superb and so this would

have to be outstanding to beat it. I'm pleased to say that it is as good as Admin, which is just as well because Admin won't work with this fileserver software – also the case with any other management utility which attempts to read the user profile file.

Client software for such tasks as changing the password will still work though. Although I felt it was as good as Admin, it is totally different and took inc a while to get used to. If you've used Manager supplied with Level 4, you'll recognise it, although this version is a great deal faster.

To use it, as always the manager must log on as a privileged user and then load the software. Manager 11 displays a screen showing all the current groups on that fileserver. Clicking on a group displays all the clients within that group. The first thing you'll notice is that there is rather more information about each client than was previously the case. Apart from the usual exported root, user name and password, there's information ahout the users' use of the system – when s/he last logged on and onto which computer.

Changing details is easy, although the menn system by the password panel is a little annoying if you're looking up lots of passwords. Increasing user space, on the other hand, is very straightforward.

Users can be added directly from the key-

□ 🖾 User file	statistics
Users	45
Groups	3
Total entries	48
System users	6
Lost users	0
Free entries	2000
Thee elithies	2000

Statistics can be accessed very easily enabling the manager to know who is doing what and where they are doing it

anced Level 4

□ S IDEFS:: Net_F16.\$. Level4.! Server. Usersfile					
User's details Name Yr10A.SRback Password	User's privileges Privilege level Normal ** Yes No	<u>0</u>			
Group Yr10A Space (MB) 2 Boot option None \ Load \ Run \ Exec	Group user Log on to server Examine other directories Change own boot option Change own Password Create objects anywhere				
Comment		日			

The user profile window contains many additional features relating to privileges. I'm not sure why there is a 'Examine other directories' option

board, but for creating multiple users a Comma Separated Value (CSV) file can be dropped in. A CSV file can he pulled off the school's administration network (running SlMs or something similar) and then edited in *Edit* before being used to create the user profiles.

This is a very comprehensive utility, but what I would really like is an extremely simple program where on typing in a user name (with wild cards) the password is displayed or printed.

Application server

Advanced Level 4 comes with an application server but at present this is little laster that the existing AAServer (supplied with Level 4), and nowhere near as fast as AppFS. Network Solutions are working on the product and upgrades will be sent to customers as soon as it is ready.

Printer spooler

This is an enhanced version of the existing Spooler and is installed in the computer with the printer attached. The spooling computer and the client computers use Printers. I haven't tried this application because it won't support direct drive laser printers.

Upgrading from Level 4

By comparison with Level 4, the Advanced version is very fast indeed, especially when the system is under load. However, hefore rushing out with a fist full of dollars, let's look at the real cost.

If, like me, you're running multiple servers, you may need to buy more than one Advanced pack because the licence is for three fileservers, each running up to 2048 clients.

Although I only have 1200 students, the layout of the school dictates that I have seven fileservers. The improvements in the software mean that I could now dispense with two and those computers are now in the classrooms and in use as client machines.

The five fileservers in use means two Advanced packs at £249 +VAT each. Then you must consider the computers which are in use as fileservers. I was running Level 4 on 33MHz A5000s which were also doubling up as application servers and occasionally servers for the network version of lota's *DataPower* data management program. That arrangement is not suitable for *Advanced Level 4*.

Because the new software caches data in the fileserver's RAM, 4Mh will soon get gobbled up. If doubling up really is essential, then 8Mb is a minimum, 16Mb is better.

The hest arrangement would be a 16Mh Risc PC with StrongARM and SCSI hard discs. That really will set the world on fire. If, like me, you're running A5000s, an npgrade from 4Mb to 8Mb will cost £120 + VAT from IFEL.

They will also fit it for you for £20 plus £20 carriage. For most schools, this arrangement will be quite adequate and will be noticeably quicker than Level 4.

Compatibility

It seems that Advanced Level 4 is compatible with all other netware (software specifically for the network). For reference, for anyone considering this route, I can vouch for the fact that it is compatible with XOB's Teletext server, Iota's DataPower server, Cumana's CD Net II, Computer Concepts Laser Direct/Turbo Spooler and Acorn's application server. I've also run it with Atomwide, Acorn and i-cubed network cards.

Cost

For ahout £400 for one fileserver, it's certainly well worth doing, but a few words of caution. Before attempting to upgrade, first make a full backup of each fileserver. Not just the user areas, but the existing Level 4 software including the Users files and the Exports file (which should be done regularly anyway).

Ensure also that you've made a note of the fileserver's configuration and the software that is exported to the clients. Should anything go wrong (which is unlikely but possible – especially if you haven't taken precautions) then the system can be reinstated exactly to its previous state. Ignore this advice at your peril.

Contact details

Network Solutions Tel: 01487 843763

IFEL Tel: 01752 777106

Room J Software Tel: 01736 762541

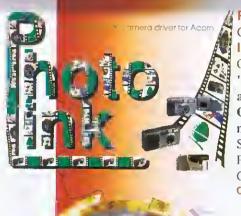


spacetech Ltd

21 West Wools, Portland, Dorset, DT5 2EA, UK Tel: 01305 822753 Fax: 01305 860483

Email: sales@spacetech.co.uk

Web: http://www.spacetech.co.uk



PhotoLink is an Acorn multi-driver for the most popular makes of Digital camera. Cameras currently supported are the Olympus 400, 400L, 410L & 800L, the Sanyo Image PC and the Epson PhotoPC 500. Higher spec, replacements for the current Olympus models should be available in Sept., please phone us re availability.

"...if you buy a digital camera at all it should be an Olympus; personally I would also opt for the Spacetech driver" *Richard Hallas, Risc User.* "...the results from the Olympus/Spacetech combination are stunning...Spacetech's offering is by far the most comprehensive..." *Stuart Tyrrell, Acorn User.*

Superb hard copy can be obtained via our FotoFun printer or Canon PhotoReal. Prices (inc VAT): PhotoLink £69.00.

Camera + PhotoLink: Sanyo ImagePC £434.75, Olympus C400 £299.00, C410L £587.49, C800L £949.99, Epson PhotoPC 500 £499.00.

PHOTODESK (v.2) is the package which defines studio quality image editing and artwork on RISC OS machines. It has many powerful features, including a sophisticated colour management system for the full-time graphics professional. Most of the extensive programming effort invested in this project has been concentrated upon making it easy to use and to give the highest quality results. £269.50

PHOTODESK LIGHT, an economic alternative to PHOTODESK2 retains most of its creative features apart from those essential for the professional user. £134.75

Plug-in Effects Packs are available for both packages. A pack containing 10 special effects, or 5 extra loader/savers is available at £19.95

all prices include UK VAT and UK P&P

mpact Professional

More than just a database

Fully relational

Programmable

Easy to use

Fast becoming the standard Acorn database. Buy nothing until you've checked it out!

Now available from all good dealers - ask for a demo.

★ See us on stand 76 at Acorn World



Create data cards like this, using familier desktop features. Programmable buttons combine many complex actions into single button clicks, to make life even simpler!

£125.00



PHONE, WRITE, or EMAIL l'or full details, to -

P.O. Box 36 BODMIN PL30 4YY



01208 850790

sales@circlesw.demon.co.uk



The easy choice

Company of the Compan

Steve Mumford reports with more info on Marsquake and details of promising developments in the Acorn world

Lst's start off with aoms good news for all thoes people out there who have been enjoy-ing Peul Taylor's Bombermen rendition, Meraquaka, included on one of our Saptember covar discs. There'e bean e fair amount of activity on the comp.sys. scorn.games newegroup – some have halled it as a clessic, others have wondared why it wesn't relessed sa a full-prics gsms, and yet more have poeted suggestions for feetures that they'd like to see included in e future version. The most popular request wee for nstwork and internet ptsy, with computar-controlled saverssries end level dasignara coming closs behind.

Paul hes informed me thet en updeted release will be meking an eppearance tater on this year - a few bugs will have been fixed and hs's got soms ideas for edditional featurss he might imptemant. Depending upon the number of extree (a level editor is pienned), Marsqueke Gold, for went of e better nams, could well bs a sharewere release. Paul le looking into natwork support, not juet for Maraquake, but for tha gems he'e cur-

The only information ha has let ellp at present le that it's going to be 3D - more newe ss it happens. For further information ebout the gams itself, keap your ayee on the officiel Maraqueka wabsite st: http://www.cypisxia.demon.co.uk/mq.html

Dene Koakoek of Werswolf Softwars hes informed ms that thay'll be raisesing e new geme written by Quintin Parker at the Acorn World ehow, with the rather improbable name Sheep Racing Deluxa. For those in the know, it's a sequel to the similarly-titlad public domsin game, penned by Gilbert the Hamstar Softwere. Mors detells es end when they srrive, but Dana promises ms ths Warewolf website will be kept up-to-date – you'll find it et http://www.werewif.demon.co.uk/

FastQuake and Iron Dignity

Ae I write, full varsions of Rob Tempisman's Deatiny or TBA's BHP era etill tightly under wreps, but thars's hope that they'll be released in the near future. Things are looking promising for the StrongARM gsmea msrkat - sithough the chip has only been able to run what could auphemistically be described as a stresmlined collection of



Acorn gamse, programmers out thers seem to be making batter use of the power on

You might airssdy havs seen FaatQuaka by Jen Vilatinck and Iron Dignity by Frank Föhl, both evsileble at http://sidonis.i meg.fr/Acorn Demos/FtpArsa/ 3D_sngines tha Acorn Dsmo servsr. Although thees ers rasily just grephics I damoe, the fact remeine that they're bassd sround rudimentary game engines that could ba devslopsd Into full-blown

TBA have been talking to the people at Id Softwere shout their own veraion of ths Quska engins, and we might even see e diatributabls playar that would allow high-end mechinse to load Queke ecsna filea — ell you'd need would be en original copy of tha gams for the PC, end the Acom playar could then extrect and use the appropriate maps.

iron Dignity le stready being developed es s full-blown game, and aithough the documenta-tion included with the damo outlines a lot of work that atill remains to be done, some of ths

graphical effecte stready on display sre rsmarksbis. The styls rsminde me of *Mechwarr*ior – a bisnd of arcada and strategy es you taks control of futurietic welking robots end attampt to complate verious miselone. Frenk and his team have obviously thought long and hard sbout ths gama mschanica, and es wall se being eble to control each unit Individuatly in first person perspective in the styls

of Mschwarrior, it will also be poealble to control groups of units remotsly.

The tlat of 'things to do' makes impressive resding in ita own right - I'm pisassd to age that as well as working to Improve the 3D engine (the cannon fire and jet siglns affacts are elraady superb), there's s whole ateck of gemeplay ideas waiting to be implemented. These Include 'drold logic' for Individual unite that give tham a slight dagree of



sutonomy, ellowing them to carry out such tasks es guarding an erse, following a aet path, obetecls avssion and of courss ssif-dsfsnce.

A deeper form of srtiticial intatligence will be raquired by each of the computer-controlled 'Cisne', anabiling them to control a whols rangs of Individuel droids and make tacticel decisions. It all goes wall, we might be looking at a geme to rivel the popularity of Star Fighter 3000 and possibly become a hot product for high-end Risc PCs - I cartelnly



GAME SHOW < C C

Gruesome

Graham Nelson reports on a turn-up for the books

The shock newe in adventure-geme circles is that infocom have a new one out. This is a lit-tile like Eivis emerging from the ahedowe for Just one comebeck glg. Infocom, handaomely the world'e best text edvenfure company from 1979 onward, leff e conspicuoue gap whan they were wound up. In fan mythology the infocom era waa the golden age, and infocom'a 35 worke overshedow anything else of the period. To the new generation of 1990s fana, the collapse of Infocom seeme as remote and Inevitabla as the fall of the Roman

But it happened only in 1989, and although infocom had reduced to a staff of 30 and still loet \$800,000 a year, they never went to the wall – Insteed they were bought out by a rival firm, Activision, and closed down. This means that the Infocom neme, trademarks and back catalogue are still legelly alive. Activialon put ouf the ao-so graphical Rafurn To Zork in 1993, eigning it 'infocom' – though fans were unconvinced - and followed it with the much more Interesting Zork: Nemesis in 1996.

Now, with Zork: The Grand inquisitor on the way, the team at Activision have been building bridges to fana of the 'old' Infocom. Since a text game can be to e graphical game as e acript le to a film, Zork:TGI began ss a textual prototype. Now Activialon have commissioned e new textual Zork from two of the original Infocom authora, Marc Blank (Zork I to III, Deadline, Enchanter, Border Zone, Journey) and Mike Berlyn (Suspended, infidel, Cutthroafs). ironically, the compiler they used was inform, written by the fan community (well, by me on my old A5000, in fact) sfter years of reverse-enginearing infocom's

old gamee, a procees that'a now gone full cir-

Zork remeine the moat famoua infocom work, e frilogy (1980/1) divided up from only the second msinfrsme-baeed sdvenfure game written (1977). 'Zork' ifeelf le a nonesnee-word used by MiT siudents, of whom Blank was one.

The pisyer explores the dereilct Great Underground Empire, once presided over by the Fisthead dynaety (notebly Lord Dimwit Fiathead the Excessiva, who has a penchant for stupendouely over-the-top building works) buf now abandoned to "gruea", never-seen creatures repelled by any form of light.

So is it any good?

Yes, It la. To my great relief, because expectationa were high, Zork: The Undiscovered Underground is a positive delight. This time the besic aim is not to collect treasures but to get out alive, which means solving a dense msp-full of puzzlee. What do the red end blue linee on the projector mean? Why are there five aculptured modele and only four circles bealde them? Is it possible to geln entry to the conference of gruea?

I hope it won't give too much away fo say

that it is good. Inaide, delegatea worrled by the recent 'edventurer famine' ara listening to a paper cailed 'Surviving the Lean Yeara: Is Lurking Enough?'. Outelde, you can aouvenir buy poatcarda which are, of course, entirely bleck.

So this game hea sil the Zork halimarks: puzzle Involving

The 3rd Annual Interactive Fiction Competition's Website

Competition administered by whatanday policy, grea-

Third time's the charm Most Common Programmer Saying, right after 1854/639

Grabible Press Release here!

Table of Contents:

The Rules

Procedures and Recommendations

Judging

Awarding of Piezes Online Resources Beta-Testing Comacts

Text adventures still exist and thrive on the Internet. If you emoved Zork, Transy, Corruption, or ony of the many other text based games par-

> gruae, enother to do with zorkmids – the zorkmid is the unif of currency – a not-entirely reliable lantern, Flatheed jokea and a hidden algnsture. It's also beautifully written - and It'e free. Activision ere distributing it to promote the Zork nams, along with the original Zork trilogy, on their

> ftp://west.ftp.activision.com/activision/zork/iegecy/

Other IF news...

Entries for the Third Annual Interactive Fiction Competition are just due In. See:

http://www.afn.org/-efn55673/contest

This contest has so absorbed the internet newagroup rec.arts.int-fiction that the eummer months go by with no game released, and then in the autumn 40 arrive at once. We hope to include some of last year'a best on the next Acom User cover CD.

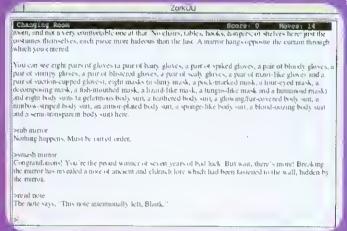
The reveree-engineering of infocom's object code format (the 'Z-mechine'), mentioned above, has at long last resulted in a definitive committee-written apecification. This can be acceased, along with a new HTML version of the inform manual, from the inform

http://www.gnelson.demon.co.nk/info

The fanzine XYZZYnews, now up to leave 13, has gone online at:

http://www.xyzzynews.com/ Version 2.4 of *Hugo*, enother design sye-tem, has been ported to RISC OS with an Improved front end. See:

ftp://ftp.gmd.de/if-archive/program-ming/hugo



Game by Andrew Docking Fourth Dimension Presents

mpatible with all Acorn RiscOS Machines with 2Mb RAM Including StrongARM RiscPC





The Fourth Dimension. PO. Box 4444, Port St. Mary, Isle of Man. IM99 7RS Credit Card Hotline Tel: 01624 836744 Fax: 01624 836745

D

are happy to announce the release of their first NEW game to be added programming team, based in Norwich, which will be providing a furthe 4 games for publication over the next 12 months. Each of them for to the popular VFM Range. Pushy is the first game from a new









Pushy is added to the following list:

E-Type Comp.. (25.95) Drop Ship... (19.95 Cyber Chess ... (34.95 Chopper Force... (29.95 Enter The Realm. (25,95) Demon's Lair... (19.95 Cataclysm... (19.95) Carnage Inc... (25.95 Apocalypse... (Previous RRP 29.95) Galactic Dan... (19.95) ARCticulate... (25.95 Anagram Genius... (19 95 \RCtist... (25.95) lack Angel... (34.95

Saloon Cars Extra Tracks. Pandora's Box... (25,95) Nevryon... (19.95 Holed Out Comp... (25.95) Grievous Bodily Arm... (19.95) Powerband... (25.95)

Sylvia Layne Adventure... (19.95) Stereoworld... (29.95) Fire... (19.95) tunt Racer Extra Tracks... (19.95 Intual Golf AUGUSTA... MP game... (19:95)

SO THAT'S ANY OF THE ABOVE FOR ONLY £9.99 EACH + £1. p&p ONLY AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS

P.O. Box 4444 Port St Mary

Isle of Mar

or why not visit Stand 124 at Acorn World Tel: 01624 836744 Fax: 01624 836745 E-Mail 4D@rsenter.demon.co.uk





See us on stand 110 at Acorn World!

"HTMLEdit is the outright winner..."

Acorn User, Sept 97

"The only HTML editor worth considering"

Acom Publisher, August 97

"[HTMLEdit] is going to be hard to beat."

Risc User, July 97

HTMLEdit v3

Next Generation

WWW Authoring

For RiscOS



Why bother playing catch-up? HTMLEdit v3 and the Web Designer's Toolkit offer Acorn owners everything needed to make top notch WWW sites. Forms, frames, tables, pictures? No problem! And with HTMLEdit v3, you don't have to worry about making mistakes, as it includes a full error checker to do the hard work! With Macroing; URL and Image databasing; shared, dynamic files, and fully supporting HTML 3.2, it's the only choice for managing a professional WWW site. **Now!**

The Web Designer's Toolkit





Every graphic designer knows that the right background shows off your message, be it on paper, or on the WWW. Make your mark - design your effects in Textures Pro - the complete texture studio

R-Comp, 22 Robert Moffat, High Legh, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 6PS

Tel: 01925 755043 Fax: 01925 757377

Email: rcomp@rcomp.co.uk rci@rcomp.co.uk







Don't spook to soon

And with no more ado, to the moment you've all been waiting for. The eeric, creepy, crawly conclusion to our spookiest challenge yet. You will remember the hrief we gave back in the August issue – simply to write the spookiest program you can. We had an excellent response – thank you to all who took the trouble to enter.

First, the obligatory honourable mentions. Scott Boham who has featured prominently in past challenges put in another sterling

performance, only narrowly missing out on a prize. Undaunted by the proverb 'less is more', Scott packed just about every item of spooky imagery into his demo – witches, bats, hlack cats with hair on end – even a UFO making mysterious sorties into a graveyard. Adrian King provided perhaps the funniest entry, but for legal reasons we are unable to publish it!

Fourth prize goes to Thomas Slumons. The author describes it as a 'sort of wind in the grave-

yard in the middle of the night simulator' which we think is a more than fair description. It is a multi-tasking number which just uses sound-effects to add a creepy atmosphere to your desktop. In fact there are only two samples involved – 'wind' and 'owl'. I'm sure there is scope here to make a dreadful pun ahout owling wind but I shall resist. The overall effect is similar to that of the sound effects of *Populous* (anyone remember that one?)

The bronze medal is awarded to Philip Mellor for his program -

Bats. In fact, Philip sent us a whole host of good demos, most of which were more in the gruesome ballpark rather than spooky. We hope to be able to bring them to you in future months, but meanwhile, Bats illustrates how effective a couple of black triangles can be!

Optional extras include spooky sky, spooky ground and spooky tree. You can also choose the number of bats (15 to 20 is good). Of course, since bats are a protected species, once you have run the

demo you are forbidden hy law to press Escape...

The silver medal goes to a particularly imaginative entry from Tom Thorne of Fritham. Tom hasn't provided many details about his program, other than the fact that it will require a Risc PC to run since it needs a changeable 256 colour palette. When we set the challenge we anticipated the usual stream of cartoon ghosts, shrieks and howls (and owls for that matter) and so forth. We did hope that a few intrepid souls might create something really

different, and Tom came up trumps with *Dust*. Basically, it's one of those 'keep track of lots of dots' demos, made much prettier by the fact that the dots in question have fading blue trails.

It may not he immediate obvious as to why this is an entry to the spooky challenge, but after watching the demo for a couple of minutes, you will be able to make out the spooky images that the dots morph in and out of – ghosts, skulls and the like. In between spooky images, the dots revert to their usual swirling maelstrom.



Denis Howe <dhowe@linklaters.com>

Date: Mon, 02 Jun 1997 13:30:35 +0100

To: paul.NCS@paston.co.uk

Subject: Archive magazine

I just had to email you to say how excellent I think Archive is. I've known of it for years but only recently subscribed in response to the ad I received through the post.

I wish I'd subscribed ages ago, I guess I always imagined it was one of those sad little "This is *your* magazine, please send an article" fanzines, but now I discover it's stuffed with a wealth of authoritative, professionally presented articles, several of which were of immediate relevance to me.

Thanks and keep up the great work.

Denis Howe

From:

The offer that Denis took up was: £15 for 12 issues of Archive and a free copy of the Archive CD-ROM. That offer is open to you as long as you've never subscribed before.

Send a cheque or credit card details to: Norwich Computer Services, 96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich, NR2 2SD. Phone 01603-765073, fax 764011, email <paul.NCS@paston.co.uk>





Don't spook to soon (cont.)

➤ The effect is made all the creepier by the fact that only single pixels are used – no pre-rendered ghost sprites in sight!

And talking of pre-rendered ghost sprites, we come on to the winners. Mark Adcock is a name not new to these pages, but he has an accomplice in this challenge in the shape of Ben Spencer. Together they produced !Spook (don't heat around the bush with your application names now lads). Now I know I said 'less is more' and all that, but we couldn't resist giving this demo first prize.

The authors give the following accurate description of their work: 'This program simulates several floating apparitions haunting a derelict hilltop castle by the light of a full moon.' The demo features several distinct elements:

The bloody text uses a procedure:

PROCBlood_Text(text\$, X, Y, Xtextsize, Ytextsize, t, t, t)

which plots the string text\$ centred around X at height Y. The text (size Xtextsize, Ytextsize) is plotted, blurred t_i times, then, after a pause of t_i centiseconds, is blurred another t_i times.

'The main body of the demo relies heavily on ARM code. The reflection in the lake is performed by a routine which takes every fourth line of the top 4/5ths of the screen and reproduces it in the bottom lifth. To add movement to the reflection, tables of vertical

offsets are used.



The fact that the stars zoom across the screen at such speed is perhaps the most spookiest feature of the demo, and far more worrying than the vaporous creatures flitting about in the foreground.

'The stars are only plotted over a blank pixel, which means the sprite plotters don't have to

use masks. The locations in screen memory of the stars are not calculated every time they are plotted: stars start off in random positions and move along the screen memory until they hit the end. When this happens they are put back to the start (thanks to the AU demo writing series for the technique).

'Before the main loop begins, the ghost sprite from the file Sprites is rotated and scaled according to the variables NumberOfSteps% and NumberOfSpooks%. For <NumberOfSpooks%> different sizes



of ghost <NumberOfSteps%> copies are made, each one rotated 360/NnmberOfSteps% degrees more than the previous one.

'During the main loop each ghost is moved (using a BASIC procedure) and plotted (using an ARM code one). There are two versions of the spook-plotter, The fast one simply increases the tint of pixels it is plotting over, whereas the slower one increases the red, green and blue elements of the pixel. How much they are increased by depends upon the colour of the sprite at that particular point, which is why the sprite is composed of colours 0-3 only.

'You can change the following to suit your machine's speed/memory *and* your preference.

NumberOfSteps% see above NumberOfSpooks% see above

fast% if TRUE, then use the faster sprite plotter
GN% the number of ghosts haunting your screen
how fast the water ripples (I have included
this because when you increase the number of ghosts, the ripple
speed decreases – this, at least, gives you some control)

The jolly tune is reminiscent of *Ghostbusters* (who ya gonna call etc. etc.) and was written by Ben. Well done again chaps – now, onto the next challenge...

On the tiles

Author: Jan Vibe

Our old friend Jan Vibe returns with a utility ideal for any Roman artists out there. Or any stationary ones for that matter. Mosaic con-

verts a 256 colour sprite into a mosaic made up of irregular tiles.

'The program asks for a sprite file and the name for the new sprite file it is going to make. You don't need to supply the new name – press Return and the program just makes the mosaic on the screeu.

The sprite file is examined, and a sprite area which is 1.3 times larger than the original is initiated. Now the sprite file is loaded, and the name of the first sprite in this file is determined.

This sprite is examined and the width and height of the sprite are found. This information is used to make a new sprite with the same width and height, but only in black and white. This new sprite is filled with a

irregular grid. This grid is to be used as the skeleton for the tiling process.

The tiling process works like this: Each point in the sprite with

the grid is examined and if it is black, a special fill procedure is invoked. The fill procedure fills the tile, but also stores the co-ordi-

nates of the filled points. These co-ordinates are used to examine the corresponding points in the loaded sprite. The colour number of these points is being split up in RGB and tint values, and added in separate registers.

When all the points in the tile have been examined in this way, the values of the registers is divided by the number of pixels in this particular tile, thus obtaining an average colour for the tile. The RGB and tint values are now used to select a colour in the 256 colour palette for the finished tile.

'The finished mosaic works like a pointillist picture. When viewed at close range, you only see a rough outline of the picture, but if viewed from a distance, new details seem to enter the picture.'

A small sample called *pic* is provided on the disc. As with many of Jan's demos, the original uses Colour Card mode 103. Risc PC users will find their own version on the cover disc.

Winter challenge

Your next challenge is simply to write the most wintry program you can. The best will be carried in the February issue which, by our reckoning, should still he pretty chilly, even with global warming and all.

The brief is an open one, and we have carried a few wintry demos in the past snowflakes, snowstorms and snow on. Have a look through back issues for some ideas to get you going - Jan Vibe's Snowflake from

Fehruary 1996 or Keith Wood's Snowfall from March 1997 for example.

Extra credit will be given for imagination, originality, simplicity and possibly humour - if it's not the sort that might get us into trouble.

The deadline is Friday 28th November 1997. So that we can feature as many programs as possible on the cover disc, each entry must not be more than 50K. You may of course send as many entries as you like, and any other programs you'd like to submit.

Post your disc to the usual address, marking the envelope Winter Challenge. Please include the standard text file with your name, address, e-mail address etc., as well as details of your entry. See *quit for details ahout e-mailing your programs to us. And of course, the judges' decisions are final.

Doing the rounds

Author: Christopher Bradburne

This is one of those programs that does something very specific which would he completely impossible to do if you didn't have the very program to do it. If you know what I mean. Spiral, hy Christopher Bradburne takes a text file and winds the text in a spiral, producing a draw file of the result.

'The program is run in the usual way. To produce a file you have to proceed as follows:

- · Drag a text file to the window. This indicates the text file to be used. Note that the text file is not loaded, just its position noted.
- · Click Menu over the font field to select a font for use in the draw file.



- · Either click the Auto Size button or enter a text size in the appropriate box. If you select the Auto Size option the file will take considerably longer to produce.
- Drag the draw file icon to the appropriate filer/application window. The hourglass will then appear and the program will generate the draw file.

'The program can take a long time if the file is hig and you don't have a StrongARM. Also the resulting file will need a lot of font cache to speed up the rendering of it. The first time it will be slow, hut after that faster if enough memory is available."

Pi-man

Author: Jean van Mourik

Jean van Mourik continues his mathematical theme with a trio of programs.

PI, no surprises here, calculates that most magical, nay transcendental of numbers using a particularly nice iterative method devised by Peter Borwein.

The convergence is, it seems, quicker than with any other method, but you will

need to read Science News (28 Oct 1995) if you want to know why.

Factorise is a quick BASIC program to factorise numbers. The sieve of Eratosthenes (which I believe he kept in the kitchen drawer of Erastosthenes, next to the tin-opener of Eratosthenes) is used to 'harvest' all the primes from 2 to 46333. Any number you enter is then checked for divisibility by the primes in the array, which saves having to divide by lots of unnecessary values.

Mind-read is really just a simple demonstration of the binary system. You are left to work out how the program guesses your

Latoocarf

Author: Jan van Mourik



...was a word unfamiliar to me before Jean van Mourik sent us a program to plot a graph of it.

I did a search of the Internet for more info but to no avail. So, since Jean lives in Dyfed, we guess it must be a local, Welsh

No matter - it's a jolly nice one, and moreover, you can experiment with the parameters in real time using Jean's program. Just hold down Select and move the mouse around.



Palin into significance **Author: Royston Palin**

More significant and original contributions to the world of electronic music from Royston Palin. It is refreshing to feature styles of music not always associated with computers, and the fact that

Royston's compositions are original works makes them all the more special. So crank up your copy of Rhapsody3 and enjoy six more ragtime masterpieces in the syncopated style...



Version 5 of our award winning National Curriculum Record Keeping and Report Writing software is now available for:

➤ Acorn RISC machines @ £44.95 ➤ Pocket Book II @ £49.95* New PSION Series 5 @ £49,95*

*£28 with Acom version

Here are just a few of Nstore's many powerful facilities:

▶ All the NC Level Descriptions → 750 Teacher Conquents

Automated Report Writing

> Targets

For details of Natore, our £5 demo disc and our full range of Special Needs Software write to: H.S.Software, FREEPOST, Swansea SA2 9ZZ tel.: (01792) 204519 e-mail: h.s.soft@argonet.co.nk FREE demos at: http://www.argonet.co.uk/h.s.soft

enhanced PSION 5 £28'



4Mation, 14 Castle Park Road, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 8PA.

Phone: 01271 25353 FAX: 01271 22974



1st now seriously upgraded version 2 products give a choice of user interfaces with even more statistics and graphics.

1st provides UNEQUALLED statistical facilities. Drawfile graphics, Easy CSV interface. Spreadsheet type data entry with extensive manipulation features. Automatic, context sensitive manual. Mouse driven, with optional keyboard shortcuts.

Our products cover statistical requirements at levels from GCSE to advanced research, Education prices from £50 to £164 depending on the version.

New, unique features for Value Added Analysis in School Administration.

FREE loan copies. Further info available from: Serious Statistical Software

Lynwood Benty Heath Lane Willaston S. Wirral, L64 1SD Tel: 0151 327 4268

The established statistical packages.

picture book 2

high-quality programs specially designed to help pre-school, primary school and special needs children with Reading, Spelling and Counting - enjoyably and very effectively!

- · AlphaBook · Snap · WordMatch
- Count 'em Spell It FlashCard

Each program uses Alphabet files with professionally drawn graphics, sound effects and spoken words and offers many setting choices to suit each child's ability.

For RISC OS 3.1 or later. Site licence: £105.

£35.00

The Professional **Application Launcher**

For easy on-screen access to your most frequently used files and applications Draggie is the professional answer. Cut out constant clicking with these easy to install pull-down menus. The best way yet to organise your computer screen, your files and your time.

Notice Board

"...for rolling presentations Notice Board excels,"

Acorn User

Using Draw and Artworks files Notice Board enables you to create multi-

page, poster-like presentations to run unattended in any location. Widely used in schools, Notice Board provides a colourful, constantly changing information point that is also ideal for information/sales messages at conferences and exhibitions, libraries, reception areas, etc. £35.00

For use with RISC OS 3.1 or later.

Creative Fractal Art

"...decidedly the most original and unusual package ! have seen for a very long time.....once you've digested what the instructions say, Montage is a fascinating and enthralling program." RISC User

Create your own stunning fractal art pictures quickly and easily with Montage. Working in interactive mode Montage builds the images as you work. Requires RISC OS 3.1 minimum 2mb, 4mb for hi-res pictures. £45.00

MultiLink Transfers data effortlessly between 8-bit BBC and all RISC OS 32-bit computers. Easy to use click and drag operation. With serial cable £29.95

The Really Good Software Company

39 Carisbrooke Road, Harpenden, Herts. UK AL5 5QS Tel/Fax: 015B2 761 395 Email:rgsc@turnbull.compulink.co.uk No VAT or post/packing. Cheques, with order please, made payable to the company. Offical orders welcomed.

Scottish

Acorn

23rd November 1997

Show

The Marriott Hotel
500 Argyle Street, Glasgow

10 am - 5 pm

Adults £2

Concession £1



Simtec Electronics



R-Comp

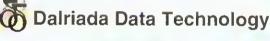


Design IT



Icon Technology







CTA Direct

APDL





Creative Curriculum Software





SOFTWARE

Learning Through Computing



Contact TECS on 0141 644 4952 For details

WWW http://www.argonet.co.uk/tecs/show97

E-mail: sacs@argonet.co.uk





In the shade

Author: Alex Holloway

Alex Holloway of Edgware has come up with a funky shading program. We will let him explain what it does and how it works: 'Shade is a program which allows you to



draw using the 'shade bobs' effect seen in demos such as *Xtreme. Shade* is Risc PC only (24-bit colour), and requires at least 1Mb VRAM to work (a version for machines without VRAM is of course technically possible, but the display would be very small).

The keys are as follows:

mouse draw (click Select)
Insert shows menn
Delete clears screen
PrinI saves screen
The menn offers the following options:

 Change colour shift allows you to specify how much of each colour to be added to or removed from the screen while drawing, and takes integer values between -10 and



- +10 (higher values are possible but don't give the effect).
- Change brush type allows you to select which sprite to use as a brush shape. Extra brushes can be created by adding sprites to the Brushes sprite file inside IShade. These should be 20x20 pixels in two colours, and

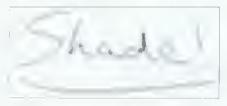
will be recognised automatically by the program.

- Change background colour takes input of values between 0 and 255 for red, green and blue. Note – this clears the screen, all previous drawings are lost.
- Change filename for screen save allows you to specify a pathname to save to when Print is pressed.

Haw Shade works

Lines up to 430 are for setting up and mainly involve getting the brush sprites sorted out, the main loop is lines 430 to 510. x% is the current x position of the mouse, x2% is the previous x position of the mouse. (Similarly for y% and y2%).

'When drawing, Shade takes points two at a time, and interpolates between them to create a continuous line – this is done by PROCdraw_across and PROCdraw_up.



This is done with respect to either the horizontal or the vertical depending on whether the gradient of the line is greater or less than I (decided by **PROCdraw**).

'For each position on the line, the assembler plot routine is called. Registers at the start are as follows:

R0 - start address of screen memory

R1, R2 - x, y location of plot

R3, R4 - width and height of plot respec-

(Originally different sized brushes were planned, however I never got round to implementing this)

R5 – start address of mask, generated from sprite data when program is started up by **PROCsetup** pixtable

R6 – address of block containing colour information (cols%)

R7 - hrush type

'Lines 900 to 1050 do setup, translate the co-ordinates information into addresses to start and end the plot; the remainder is the actual plot code. This section goes through

each memory location to be changed, checks if it isn't masked out, and if not, splits out the colour components and adds (or subtracts) in the colour shift. During the



plotting process, registers are used as follows:

R1 – shift for current colour (red/green/blue) R2 – 8-bit value of current colour component of pixel

R6 – address of current position in colour info block

R7 – hit offset from 0 of current colour in pixel data

R8 - mask for current pixel loaded here

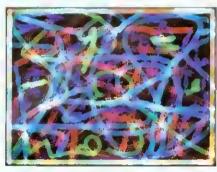
R9 – start address of position in plot, incremented with each pixel

R10 – end address of plot

R11 - colour data of current pixel

R12 - end address of current line to plot

'Lines 1490 onwards are the user inter-



face, this should be fairly self-explanatory; a user sprite area, starting at sprite%, is used to store the current picture while the menu is heing used. PROCsetcols makes sure that the text is in a readable colour no matter what the background colour is.'

Race against the machine Author: Scott Boham



A 'nice little car game' now, from 16 year old **Scott Boham**. First design the track using Z, X,? and ". When complete, press Space to start the race and use the same keys to control your car.

The program can easily be

customised to increase (or reduce) the number of cars – just change the first line.

And if you fancy some night-driving, try the one-player Race2 – only the road ahead is shown, illuminated by your headlights.

























(spooky) Mark Adcock now.

tronic version has three.

from the program names.











It seems Alex wasn't the only one influenced by the Xtreme demo - our old chum Thomas Madams emulates one of the effects from it with Spinaway.

Let's twist again Author: Mark Adcock

Not one, but four variations on the old Spirograph theme from

Whereas the original toy featured only one pencil, Mark's elec-

There are colour and grey-scale variants in both 16 and 256 colour modes and you will easily be able to deduce which is which

For that 'chalky' effect, the screen memory is accessed directly and 1 is simply added to the colour. Press Space at any time to skip

Author: Thomas Madams

Spinaway simply spins a sprite around and moves away from the screen as it does so. The trailing effect is accomplished by instead of clearing the screen before plotting the

next frame, subtracting one from the colour of each pixel every frame - the opposite to what Alex's Shade program does really.

At the moment, it is not particular easy to change the text or sprite used - the data is stored as a bitmap in a file called spindata.

*QUIT

All submissions be they programs, hints, tips, music or madness to the following please: *INFO, Acorn User, IDG Media, Media Honse, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP or, if your submission is about 100K or less, email us (including your real address please) at: austarinfo@idg.co.uk

You needn't include a letter but please put your name, address and program title on every disc and include a text file containing your name, address, disc contents and program details. An SAE will ensure your discs are returned. *info submissions only please - if you are also submitting material to another section of the magazine it is best to do so separately.

Compatibility table

3				
Program	RO 2	RO 3	RO 3.1	RO 3.5+
SPIRO 16C	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SPIRO 16G	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SPIRO 256C	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
SPIRO 256G	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Race	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Race2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spiral	No	No	Yes	Yes
Shade	No	No	No	Yes
!Spinaway	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spooky!				
tSpook	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Buts	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
IWind	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dust	No	No	No	Yes
FACTORISE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LATOOCARF	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MIND-READ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mosaic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mosaic-RPC	No	No	No	Yes



Micro Laser Designs

105 Midford Road Combe Down **BATH BA2 5RX**

Tel: (01225) 833266 Fax: (01225) 832200

Micro Laser Designs is an Acorn Centre of Technology and supplies the complete range of Acorn Hardware and Software. We also offer scanning, printing and lmagesetting | services and specialise in Iltho printing from Acorn files - Letterheads, School Magazines, Brochures, etc.

ALL PRICES SHOWN IN THIS AOVERT INCLUOE VAT.

Carriage Charges:

For orders of £250 or more, carriage is FREE. Small orders will have a delivery charge of £2.50, or £5 for heavier items.





PC Wi

Can Can HP !

HP.

Eps Eps BJC BJC 8JC

BJC

IMAGESETTING

Check our FII M pricest (P & P may apply) Prices are per page

Don't torget prices INCLUDE VAT.

rages	A4. A4 +	+ EA/EA
1	11.75	14.10
2-9	6.45	11.10
10-24	5.85	9.40
25-49	5.00	B.20
50 +	4.10	7.00

Bromide prices on request.

Further discounts available - please call. Emall: bureau@microlas.demon.co.uk

WHITE LABE	LS, 100 SHEET	S PER BOX
Size(mm)	Par Sheat	Price
99.1 x 139	4	£15.25
99.1 x 67.7	8	£15.25
99.1 x 38.1	14	£15.25
99.1 x 33.9	16	£15.25
63.5 x 38.1	21	£15.25
PLEASE STAT	TE FOR LASER	OR INK JET

CLEAR LABELS, 25 SHEETS PER BOX 14 } £11.75 for inkjet 21 } £13.85 for laser

CALL FOR PRICES ON OHP's

FULL COLOUR LASER PRINTS A4 & A3!



We now offer a fast turn-round colour. laser printing service, ideal for proofs, tertificates, short run colour brochures' layourite piece of artwork! Please call for more details, or visit our web site!



time of going to press. We reserve the right to change them if the need arises - you will be notified of any changes upon ordering. Please allow time for clearance of cheques. Credit / debit cards will be charged on day of despatch.

233Mhz STRONG

20/20 Finance

We operate the Acorn 20/20 Finance Interest Free Credit

Scheme · Please call for details.

ARM RISC PC's

		Hard Disc	
Risc PC 233Mhz StrongARM 4M	4Mb	1.2Gb	£1105.00
Risc PC 233 Mhz StrongARM 10M	10Mb	1.2Gb	£1390.00
8 Speed CD ROM, when bought with	вьоче		£50.00
OUR CURRENT SPECIAL OFFERS: \	When buying	a RISC PC befo	re 20th
October, choose ONE of the following	g FREE:		
d and an in the second second			

1. 15" Multimedia Monitor with speakers 2. Canon BJC4200 Printer 3. MEMORY UPGRADED TO 64Mb !! 4. £200 Voucher - valid for any hardware / software purchased from us! A7000 + 8M, 8 x CD 8Mb 1.2Gb £860.00

ALL PRICES LISTED ABOVE EXCLUDE MONITORS, PLEASE SEE LIST BELOW

WE BUILD COMPUTERS TO YOUR EXACT SPECIFICATION - PLEASE CALL

When buying an Acorn Computer, why not extend your warranty ??? Extra 2 years: RISC PC £235. A7000 + £94 Extra 4 years: RISC PC £470, A7000 £188

MICRO LASER 14" colour monitor, 1024x7	'68, 0.28dp, 1 year OSM £159
Acorn 14" AKF60 *£255.00	Acorn 17" AKF92 *£610.00
liyama 8617E £515.00	liyama Pro 9017E £549.00
CTX 14" £189.00	CTX 15" £265.00
CTX 17" £430.00	CTX 20" £920.00
CTX 21" £1199.00	Sony 15" Trinitron £350.00
ADI 15" £299.00	ADI 17" £495.00
Prices marked * only available when purchase	ed with Computer.

Acom Network Computer (CALL IN AND SEE ONE FOR YOURSELF!) NC with 10BaseT Ethernet...... £450.00

PC CAROS FOR RISC PC CD ROM ORIVES

(4-100	24 spd IDE
Pro + PC XChange £49	
indows '9S £80	Parallel Port 4 x 4 a/c

SCSI £170	Pocket Book II 1MB £305.00 A Link / PC Link / Mac Link £56.95 1Mb Flash Disc £113.95 Parallel Link £28.45
-----------	---

POCKET BOOK

INK JET CARTRIDGES / INK JET REFILLS / TONER CARTRIDGES AT OUR LOWEST PRICES! ·····INK REFILLS ·····

OMIGNAL CANTRIOGES	The second secon	• URIGINAL LASER TONER •
orn JP150 £18.79	Epson SO20025 £4.64	Canon L8P8 £65.15
non BJ10etc £18.75	Epson SO20034 £6.56	Canon LBP4 £67.55
non BJ200/230 £17.61	Epson SO20036 £9,85	Canon LBP460 £69.31
non BJ130E £14.08	Epson SO20047 £6.57	Canon L300 fax £69.33
51626A£19.92	Epson SO20049 £10.28	QMS860 / 1660 £132.00
51649A / 51625A £23.44	Canon BJI642 £4.22	HP LaserJet 3Si £111.86
son SQ20047 £16.39	Canon LBP4 £32.89	HP LaserJat 4L £63.30
son SQ20025 £9.55	Canon LBP8 £29.36	HP LaserJet 4V/4MV £130,77
2600 Black £8.57	BJC600 Black £2,35	HP LaserJet 5L £50.17
0600 Col £6.57	BJC600 Col £2,35	HP LaserJet 5SI £152.16
0800 Black £16.44	BJC800 Black £4,59	Panasonic KXP4400 £12.92
C800 Col £20.63	BJC800 Col £5,29	
BC20 £27.60	Listed are just a few of the consumables	
BC21 £42.48	which contains hundreds of conductet. Me	

SEE YOUR INK LISTED! which contains hundreds of products! Mouse Mats, Ribbons, Ink Jet Toner, Discs, Cleaning Products, Labels, Disc Boxes, CD towers, Furniture, Workstations, Screen Fillers, Notebook Carry Cases, and much more!

CABLES, SPARES & MORE!

£5.86

Parallel Printar Cable
Parallel 36 way to Parallel 36 way £5
25 way D to 25 way D £5
SCSI 50 way IDC to 50 way IDC£12
SCSI 25 way D to 50 way Centronics £12
SCSI 50 way Cent. to 50 way Cent £12
SCSI II Hi Density to 50 Way Cent £20
9 way D type to SCART£12
51/4" Drive Powar Splitter£4
51/4" • 31/2" Power Adaptor £4
Two way Printar Sharer (Cent. 36 way) £13
Two way Printer Sharer (D type 25 way) £13
BBC Printer Cable £7
9 way to 15 way Monitor Adaptor £7
Original Acorn mouse £27.50
Microsoft serial mouse
Standard PC serial mouse £15.00
RISC PC Case Slice kit (PSU) £110
RISC PC Case Slice klt (no PSU) £85
RISC PC 2 slot Backplane £34
A7000 2 slot Backplana £39
Acorn Mugs (Pair) £9.95
Acorn Grey Polo Shirt £15.95
Acorn Parker Pen
Casio QV10 Camera + Acorn Kit £355
Casio QV100 Camera + Acorn Kit £502
RISC PC Technical Ref Manual £47.50

MEMUHY etc	أمسسا
A305 / A310 4Mb	£110
A305 / A310 4 - 8Mb	£185
RISC QS 3 Carrier Board	£22
MEMC1A Upgrade	£49
A400/1 1Mb Pack	£38
A400/1 4 · 8Mb	£185
A3000 1 - 2Mb (expandable to 4M	√lb) £46
A3000 1 · 4Mb	£83
A3000 4 - 8Mb	£185
A3010 1 - 2Mb	£42
A3010 2 - 4Mb	£73
A3010 1 · 4Mb	£87
A3020 / A4000 2 · 4Mb	£76
A5000 2 · 4Mb	£80
A5000 4 · 8Mb	£185
A540 4Mb Card	
RISC PC 1Mb VRAM	
RISC PC 2Mb VRAM	£110
RISC PC / A7000	
4Mb SIMM	
8Mb SiMM	
16Mb SIMM	
32Mb SIMM	£105
64Mb SIMM	
Memory prices are currently fluctuating please call for our rat	
We supply a full range of hardware and a	

HP51626A 80ml (fills 21)

HP51645A refill

HP51649A refill

HP51629A 80ml refill £16.50

HP51649A refill (3 x cols) £22.20 HP51641A refill (3 x cols) £20.75 HP51625A refill (3 colour)... £22.20 LEXMARK 1380620 refill £13.50 LEXMARK 1380619 refill £18.75

PLEASE CALL IF YOU DON'T

£16.50

£15.50

Telephone : (01225) 833266 Facsimile : (01225) 832200 email: sales@microlas.demon.co.uk

www: http://www.microlas.demon.co.uk

Acorn & PC Computer Systems

Printing / Stationery

Desktop Publishing

Graphic Design

THE RIGHT CHOICE

STRONGARM

PROCESSOR

UPGRADE

FOR RISC PC

£275.00

Imagesetting g

Scanning g

BITS 'N' PIECE	5
25 Watt Powered Speakers	£29.00
50 Watt Powered Speakers	£39,00
PowerTec SCSi II Card	£200.00
Cumana SCSI fl Card	£175.00
Yellowstone RapIDE	£139.00
Similed IDE Interface	£69 00
Audio mixer board for RISC PC	£41 00
	£109.00
1.6Gb IDE Hard Disc	
2Gb IDE Hard Disc	£149.00
2.5Gb IDE Hard Disc	
3,2Gb IDE Hard Disc	
3.8Gb IDE Hard Disc	
5.1Gb IDE Hard Disc	
6.5Gb 51/4" IDE Quantum	
2.2Gb SCSI Hard Disc	
3.2Gb SCSI Hard Disc	
4.3Gb SCSI Hard Disc	
IRLAM COL MBL SCANNER	
Impression Publisher	
Impression Publisher Plus	
Sibelius 7	
Siballus 7 Student	
Sibelius 6	
SECOND HAND ACORN COMP We currently have a selection of Acorn Computer	
A400's, A4000's, A5000's & RISC PC's - please p	alt including

Amazing free gifts and special offers!!! Over £100 worth of magazines and software for just £39.99

ACORNUSER

the world's number 1 Acorn magazine

You already know what a great magazine ACORN USER is. It is the only Acorn magazine with up- to-the-minute Acorn news, indepth hardware and software reviews, and without doubt the best cover discs available.

What you might not know is that by taking out a subscription today, not only are you guaranteed never to miss an issue of the biggest and best Acorn magazine in the world, but you can also claim an excellent free gift or special offer, available exclusively to all new ACORN USER subscribers.

*All our software offers are StrongARM compatible.

TEXTEASE



CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS

you can take advantage of these offers by renewing your subscription at any time The most flexible, straightforward and comprehensive wordprocessor and desktop publisher ever. Use it to make letters, invitations cards, banners, notices, posters, overhead foils, in fact any kind of text and graphics. It is designed to be ideal for nildren and is invaluable for older constants.



Why wait until Acorn World to re-subscribe when you can take advantage of this fantastic offer today?

Subcribe before 30 October and you will receive a FREE copy of "Notes" from The Really Good Software Company PLUS any one of our other fantastic subscription gifts.



RHAPSODY

New stocks now available

Your chance to compose your own musical score. Rhapsody allows you to modify and manipulate music as a wordprocessor does text. You can enter score by hand, note by note, or, if a MIDI

interface is fitted to your computer, you can play a tune using a MIDI keyboard and capture the music in Rhapsody. The music can then be transcribed ready for editing, replaying, etc.

editing, replaying, etc.
In the shops £59.99 as an Acora User subscriber you can claim it for free!

FUBSCRIBING HAS NIEVER BEEN BASIER



Why not make your subscript on even easier and subscribe by direct debit, spreading the cost of your subscription over quarterly hassie-

free payments. What's more, you need never worry about missing an issue again, as the subscription continues until you decide to cancel.

CRYSTAL MAZE



Pit your wits against TV's most famous maze! Discover the secrets of the maze as you take up the challenges of the Aztec, Medieval, Futuristic and Ocean zones. Solve the ingenious games and fiendish puzzles to win precious seconds in the ultimate challenge - the Crystal

PERSONAL ACCOUNTS 3

most popu-home and lub accounts

accounts, standing orders and forcasting are just some of its features. We gave it top marks in the Jan '95 issue, See the demo on the AU CD-ROM 2.



HIGH PISC PACING



PLUS A £5 OFF VOUCHER FOR LAST OFFENCE
Fast, furious and fatal, the ultimate racing game. You'll need nerves of steel and lightning fast reflexes to win. Runs on any 32-bit Acorn Machine with 2Mb of memory and RISC OS 2+.





Subscription Hotline numbers

Tel: 0151-357 1275 Fax: 0151-357 2813

Email: database@dbdirect.demon.co.uk

Yes! I will subscribe...

		age of one		se offers TODAY.	50
4235	UK £39.99 subscription pleas UK £39.99 ly World subscribers ar	4224 EU £!	53.99	World £68.994 4225 World £68.999 ift/special affer	
wish to p	Credit	ue/postal order m card (Visa/Access		e to IDG Media //Mastercard/Eurocard/Conne	ect)
Card No.					Ì
Name of I	See section 2. Your subscription will o Bank/Building Soc	ments of £9.49	by continue	ier. ous quarterly direct debit earyou will receive 13 issues.	1.0
				e	
Date		Signature(s)			ra.
I instruct Media. The acknowle amounts bank/buil stand the instruction	you to pay direct amounts are wind amounts are wind amounts and dates only ding society in wat if any direct on, the bank/ builely decline to accept	et debits from ariable and maded. I understan after giving relating if I wish debit is paid lding society was	my accour ay be debi d that IDG ne prior r to cancel which bo will make	Originator's ID No. 851412 nt at the request of IDo ted on various dates. No. 6 Media may change the notice. I will inform the this instruction. I under reaks the terms of the a refund. Bank/building direct debit from som	G 0 e e - e g
2	Please send me th	e following FR	EE Gift/Spe	ecial Offer (tick one):	
4247	Rhapsody	FREE	4705	Binder & 2 magazines	FRE
4249	Crystal Maze	FREE	4770	High RISC Racing	FRE
4248	TextEase	£20	4250	Personal Accounts 3	£10
0	Name (Mr/Mrs/N	/Is/Miss)			

Now send your completed form and payment to Acorn User, Database Direct, FREEPOST, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 0151-357

1275. Please state if credit card billing address is different from the delivery address. Photocopies or handwritten versions of the above information are acceptable.

SILICON VISION®

DESKTOP SOLUTIONS FOR ACORN COMPUTERS

1987 - 1997

10

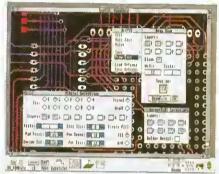
YEARS OF EXCELLENCE

SolidCAD ®



Comprehensive 3D CAD & Visualisation with fast rendering & animation. £49.95

ArcPCB TM



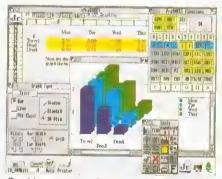
The most comprehensive Electronic Design Automation Tools starting at only: £49.95

WimpGEN 1



RISC OS User Interface Design and Generation tool for rapid applications development. £49.95

ProSHEET™



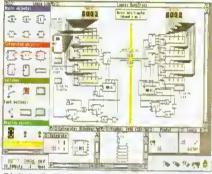
Combines ease of use with full featured functionality at an affordable price. £29,95

SolidsRENDER®



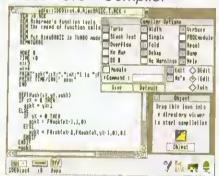
Advanced Ray-Tracing package for photorealistic images of SolidCAD designs. £49.95

LOGIX™



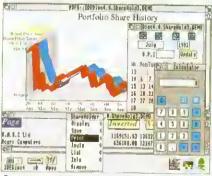
Digital Design and Simulation Tools with extensive customisable libraries. £49.95

RiscBASIC™ Compiler



Unrivalled BASIC V & VI Compiler for creating secure high-speed applications. £49.95

ShareHolder™



Comprehensive Share Portfolio Management for £49, or £75 with Teletext/Prestel links.

All products are available now. Prices exclude Carriage @ £3 & VAT. Educational official orders accepted.

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW,

MIDDLESEX, HA1 2AG, UK. TEL: 0181-422 3556, FAX: 0181-248 3589.

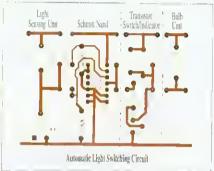
Software Site Licenses are 2 times the RRP for use on up to 10 stations or individual machines. Enquire for specific cases. All product titles are registered trademarks or trademarks of Silicon Vision Ltd. All other trademarks acknowledged. Copyright © 1997 Silicon Vision Limited. All rights reserved. All software support RISC OS 2, 3 and the Risc PC.

SolidTOOLS ®



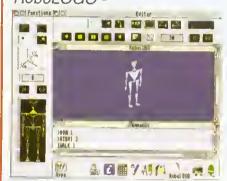
Fully integrated environment for 3D Conceptual Design and High Quality Presentations. £125

AlphaTracks™



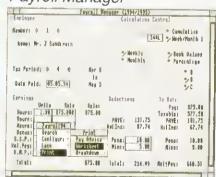
The complete Electronics Teaching Course for Schools based on ArcPCB. Site License: £40

RoboLOGO®



The ideal introduction to computing with 2D & 3D Turtlegraphics plus Robot control. £29.95

Payroll Manager



Complete & easy to use Payroll Manager handling the latest budget changes. Use standalone or integrate with Prophet Accounts.

10th Anniversary Offers £49.95

To celebrate 10 years of trading, the prices quoted are substantially discounted up to 50% off RRP. Dffer valid for this issue.

Rambles through corn Wood

Another question and answer session from Mike Cook

Many people think that if an application has been placed on the cover disc of a magazine then it is in the public domain - not so. The copyright of that application has not been relinquished - it is owned by someone. The arrangement I have with Acorn User for my own hardware column is for the publishers, IDG Media, to have first publication rights lasting six months hut after that time the sole copyright of my programs reverts back to

Other authors may have other arrangements but what is certain is that you can't just stick an application on your website just because it has been on a magazine cover disc. This goes for modifications too. If you want to modify an author's program then you own the copyright for the modifications but the anthor still retains the copyright for the original. That means you can't just go and distribute the modified application as if it were

At the very least there should be a note somewhere in the application to the effect of describing your modifications. However, the best way to distribute your modifications is as a patch file that will alter a copy of the original program that the user already has. This is what I did when I wanted to add some effects to Slide Show demothat came with the Risc PC.

I wrote some extra code that would cycle through the coloar palette of each image giving a psychedelic look to it. As I did not own the copyright to Slide Show I incorporated all the modifications into an update application that created a new program from Slide Show. The fact that everyone who could use my modified version already had a legitimate copy of Slide Show was no reason to say that I could distribute a modified copy. Most of the problems like this can be resolved with a modicum of common sense and

Alan Metcalfe from Accrington, just a bit further up the road from where I live, comes up with a helpful

In reply to your request for into for flannon BH30 printer drivers for Glenn Burgess I have enclosed a copy of a driver written for the loy Gary Forrest of DeskTop Projects tame when I bought a BH30c from him many moons ago. I found it worked well under both RISC OS 2 & 3 but later I moved on to the Inrba drivers by Computer Concepts through the various revisions released.

I have included a text tile 'DipSw's' which should solve the jumper links problem he is experiencing. My old faithful BJ130e may resides in my workshop as the ink drawing pump no longer works and the head has started to show handing problems. It has got to the age where its repair is no longer 'economically viable', so if anyone would like to collect it for spares. I would be more

than willing to donate it including spare ink cartridges, tractor feed and manuals etc.

Thanks for that Alan, the Charity stand run by Norwich Computer Services at the London and Wakefield Acorn shows would be a good place to donate your printer. No sooner have we solved one printer driver problem than we are faced with another.

Ben Geach from Cobham has been eyeing up an interesting new product, he writes:

I would like to find out if there is a printer driver for the Acorn that will support the Hewlett Packard Officelet Prø 1150C's printing function on my 45000. I have looked through the drivers on the July cover disc but am unable to find any mention an HP Diffice Jet. Has such a driver been produced and if so please can you tell me where I can get hold of it?

Ben sent me a small leaflet about this piece of kit, it appears to be an inkjet printer combined with a flatbed scanner so it can act as either/or, hy putting the two together a copier. It doesn't sound like the sort of thing you could knock up overnight but is any dealer out there looking to

Alex Heys from Billinge writes to me to make a plea for a small LCD display to be included as one of my future projects, but he also has this advice for a topic that appeared in these pages recently:

In response to Peter Poertinat's request for a device to check whether his other phone is in use. Lappear to have found just what he is looking for in the latest Immuations catalogue, Costing Etc.95. the 'Brivacy Line' replaces your sucket doubler and it simply allocates your line on a first come

It also includes a 'line in use' 11D. You can contact Innovations via the Web on http://www.innavations.co.uk/and/look/under communications, alternatively if you don't have Net access, then the telephone can be used on 01793 432365. Finally would it be possible to write same sattware to decade RDS information via your radio tuner?

Thanks Alex, I have seen a copy of the catalogue but must have missed that. I always find their products tempting but not tempting enough for me to purchase.

As to your last point, the RDS (Radio Data System) transmits information on top of the radio signal that allows suitably equipped radios to display short text messages. These are mainly simply the name of the station, although in Switzerland I did notice that one station had a scrolling message and another appeared to be displaying the artist of the record they were playing.

My understanding of the system is that the information is carried in the radio frequency part of the signal and so could not be extracted from simply the andio signal. That means there would need to be more hardware, and as the radin is a discontinued discounted mass produced item it would inevitably cost more than the radio itself.

Also the RDS system is useful in cars when you are in a strange location and want to know what radio stations are what. In a fixed location they dun't change that often so I don't see it being so

Martin Wilson has a whole ship load of questions to fire at me so I will split them up:

My questions all relate to my A3010 model. It's not the more common variety as it has separate main chips on a daughterhoard. On the original Archimedes A3000 there was a feature where the tup end of the sound was reduced so that the built-in speaker sway less likely to distort. Does the A3010 have this and can it also be worked round to get better high frequency sound?

All computers have a low pass filter on the sound system, this is to reduce the sampling noise and computer interference. If you do any mudifications to this then it is more than likely you will induce buzzing and interference noise.

However these filters are just simple second order filters so if you want to give the top end of your sound a boost then simply fit a high pass filter or graphics equaliser between the sound output and the amplifier. Normally you can compensate for any internal filters by adjusting the tone controls on your Hi-Fi. Having said all that, it really doesn't make much of a difference.

The motherboard/memory system is run at 12MHz I believe, can this be increased to 14 or even 16Mbz and how will this effect the monitor display (I have a true variable multisync), serial and parallel ports? Hardware-wise I have an ICS internal IDE interface and both internal and external hard drives plus an Atomwide printer SCSI interface.

Your system is running at 12MHz hecause this is the fastest speed that design will work at dependably. Sure, there are tolerances on production runs and it might be possible to tweak an individual system up hy a small amount but you are going to make it much less reliable and have less tolerance to things like increased temperature.

For the extra speed increase it is simply not worth the effort, you will not notice that your computer runs any faster. It won't make any difference to the serial port but would throw off the



Rambles through Acorn Wood

timing on the serial port. You can compensate for this by writing different values into some chip registers but, without delving into it more deeply, I can't he more specific.

I believe my A3010 can be appended to ARM3 and would like to tit one. Eve read that, speed-wise, there's not much difference between the slowest ARM3 at 20MHz and the tastest at 40MHz. Why is this and is it related to the speed of the memory system?

It is common now for the processor to run faster than the memory because it is expensive to make fast memory and relatively cheap to make a fast processor. Ultimately the speed of the machine is governed by how many instructions it can process per second. These come from the memory and so the memory access time will be a crucial factor. However, processors like the ARM3 and the StrongARM have a cache or onboard memory so that when an instruction is fetched it is slored on the processor chip – if it is needed again it can be accessed much faster.

This means programs that use tight loops execute much faster than ones with no looping. Therefore the speed of the machine depends very much on what sort of program it is executing and that makes comparisons difficult, if not impossible.

The secret of why the StrongARM is so fast with BASIC programs is that the whole of the BASIC interpreter can sit inside the cache, whereas with the ARM3 processor the cache is not that big and so the extra processor speed is not that much of an advantage when executing interpretative BASIC.

Lastly, what is the safest maximum speed of the serial port and will this be improved by an ARM3? Why does something like Connector allow speeds far higher than RISC OS itself? P.S. I've done lots of soldering in the past but no surface mount work.

The RISC OS bas to work on all sorts of machines and so has to be compatible with the slower hardware found in earlier machines, that is why newer plug in cards can work faster. To be fair to the designers the need for faster serial port speeds is quite new, until a few years ago anything above 9600 baud was not needed.

The question of the maximum reliable speed is almost impossible to predict because it depends on what else your computer is doing at the time. Basically the computer has to respond to an interrupt, get the character from the serial port and put it in a buffer at a rate of one tenth the speed of the serial port.

For example, with a speed of 32,000 baud you need to be able to respond at a speed of 3.3 KHz. That's fine if the computer is doing nothing else but with the requirements of video refresh and sound production you begin to push what you can achieve,

The only way is to try it and see – if you don't get the speed you want, try to reduce the processor load. Incidentally, surface mounting work is virtually impossible to do without the correct equipment, such as vacuum picks and hot air irons. A surface mount work station will cost you about the same as a Risc PC so it's not an activity for the amateur.

James Stevens is hoping to save money on his monitor, he writes:

Recently I have decided to approach from my ageing 43010 to a Risc PC. Being an A-Level Computing student on a tight budget I would prefer to use my existing AKI52 monitor, However, Lang confused.

As the AKI52 is a Multiscan monitor, will it be able to display many of the Risc PC's high resolution screen modes, as a SVGA monitor can? Also, will the amount of VRAM make a difference? Currently 1 usually use mode 31 (800 X 600, 16 colours), but find it a pain to have to change to mode 28 (640 X 480, 256 colours) whenever I use any applications which require a 256 colour mode. Would the AKE52 he able to display an 800 X 600 mode with 256 colours, or even 16 and 24-hit colours?

The number of colours a monitor can display is only dependent on whether it is an analogue or digital monitor. The early 8-bit monitors were digital but all the 32-bit machines have used analogue monitors, you can therefore use your monitor to display any colour depth.

As to the resolution, the Risc PC comes with an AKF52 driver and offers resolution up to 1600 X 600. However, having said that you can't expect a razor sharp picture at that resolution. The amount of VRAM you have available will limit you to the combination of screen resolution and colour depth. Without any VRAM you can only get a 256 colour mode, For higher depth modes simply multiply the horizontal and vertical resolution together and multiply this by two for 16-hit colour and four for 24-bit colour.

James continues to look to the future and asks:

Lam in the process of choosing a University to Iollow Computer Science. Many Universities offer their students access to the campus network from their bedrooms, using a dreadful Wintel PC. Would you see any problems connecting a Risc PC to the network using a PC Card and appropriate version of Windows?

Yep, I would see lots of problems. Not with the basic setup but with the Internet software you will prohably want to run – most is a bit flaky to say the least. However, if you have a proper ethernet connection for the computer there is no need to resort to PC technology at all. The whole point about the Internet is that it does not matter what sort of computer you have, so with the correct software and interface card you can run it all from the Acorn side.

David Cload from Hayes has been reading my hardware column and has a bit of a wish list, he says:

After seeing vour recent article on a PIC programmer for the Archimedes I was wondering it you had any plans to do an article on a universal device programmer that could program most types of programmable logic devices, IPROMS, PALS, GALS and PICS as well as some of the more popular single chip computers, as this facility is seriously lacking on the Arc and although I have the ability to design the hardware, my programming skill would not be up to the task.

I did look at the possibility of making a GAL programmer a few years ago. A GAL by the way is Generic Array Logic and allows you to make all sorts of chip functions from a single chip. The only problem is that chip manufacturers will not release the programming algorithms to anyone who isn't a licensed registered developer with them.

Their excuse is that they want to be able to ensure the reliability and reputation of their chips but I suspect the real reason was to keep the price of the programmers up. I did have several attempts at trying to worm it out of them but they all failed. The other problem is that with device specifications changing all the time a lot of effort has to be put into keeping such a project up-to-date and with the size of the Acorn market for this sort of device being so small, I am sorry the answer has to be no.

Last month Chris Bell from Llambedr had a problem about seeing if his printer was online. Following my suggested solution he writes back:

Eve tried your SVS "Parallel Op" suggestion and it does indeed give various results depending upon the printer state, thowever my selim (a Rise PC 600 and HP taserJet SL) gives different results to those that you said you got from yours.

SYS"Parallel Op" to ...S"b: PRINT -5% yields the loflowing...

printer cable disconnected \$% 3D &78 printer connected, switched off \$% 3D &80 printer connected, switched on, no paper \$% 3D &60

printer connected, switched on, paper loaded \$96.3D &D8

Perhaps von can see a pattern, but I can't. Obviously I could just look for \$% 3D &D8 on my setup, but this wouldn't necessarily work for other people. I'd appreciate your further thoughts.

Well let's look at the bits in the status register, bits 0 to 3 are not used so we are left with five bits that are brought out to the port, these are: 7 - Not Busy, 6 - Not Ack, 5 - Paper Error, 4 - Select, 3 - Not Error. The important thing to remember is that while some of the signal names are preceded by Not, only bit 7 is actually in inverting input.

So with nothing connected, logic inputs will float high and read as ones, hence you will get &78, bits 0 to 2 always read zero and bit 7 is the inverse of the inpul and hence a one. I get the same value on my computer. Now with the cahle connected but printer not switched on there is a path to earth for the signals and it looks like all those that were floating high have now gone low as this is the inverse of the not connected bit pattern.

When you switch on with no paper your printer is indicating that it is husy, bit 7 low and it has an error – bit 3 low, it is not selected – bit 4 low and finally it has a paper error – bit 5 high. So it looks like your printer is pulling out all the stops to indicate it is not ready to go and not just singling a paper error. I would think you would be safe in looking at the top five bits for all setups remember bits 0 to 2 should not be relied upon and should be masked out of any test. If you are worried about other setups then offer the user an option to ignore the status bits and go ahead anyway.

Contacting me

You can contact me, Mike Cook, by post at the usual address or by e-mail at: auganda@idg.co.uk



GUIDE TO LOCAL DEALERS

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Arnold Computer Supplies. Home enquiries welcome. Repairs & Service. Tel: 0115 9264973

HIGHLANDS

Wardlaw Surveys, Authorised Acorn Dealer, for all your needs from supply, service, repair & full after sales. Tel/Fax: 01463 831214

ESSEX

- GeneSys for all your Acorn needs. serving Education, Business & Home. Contact Richard Brown 01702 462385. E-mail: genesys@argonet.co.uk

DEVON

 West Devon Electronics covers Devon and Cornwall, supplies and repairs Acorn computers. Tel: 01822 853434, Fax. 01822 855542

SCOTLAND

Todd Education Computer Services

Sales, Technical Support, Networking Sibelius Agents Acorn Dealers Xemplar Agents



e-mail: tecs@argonet.co.uk

DERBYSHIRE

Selective Computer Services Acorn Specialist Dealer Acorn Centre of Technology StrongARM Risc PC

Sales Tultion Peripherals Repairs Software Internet Solutions



Phone 01332 690691

5 Oldgate Avenue - Weston on Ti

SURREY



Calancraft Ltd.



THE COMPLETE ACORN DEALER

- Showroom open 9.00 5.30 six days and to 8.00 on Thursday.
- Acorn range on display, and full demonstrations given.
- Lots of programs, games and education software for you to try.
- Full service and repair facilities.
- Network Dealer and Training Centre for Education and Home.
- Printers, Upgrades, Internet, CD ROM, etc. etc.

"Very helpful people"

with a 13 year long reputation for exceptional service and support.



Eday paliking. 96 High Road, Byfleet,

Surrey KT14 7QT Tel: (01932) 342137

Fax: (01932) 336435

SOUTH WALES

NIQUEWay



SOUTH WALES' ONLY DEDICATED ACORN **DEALER AND ACORN CENTRE OF TECHNOLOGY**

Technical Support - Repairs - Hire - Internet Connections Low cost finance available on all systems.

MIDLANDS AND OXFORD



3 Charendon Road, Cynebed, Cardiff CF3 7HD Tel 01222-464020 Fax 01222-440071

http://www.uniqueway.co.uk

459-465 Warwick Road, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 2JP IPLAR EDUCATION AGENT

WEST YORKSHIRE



Davyn Computer Services Printers, Ribbons, Ink Cartridges,

Refills Expert Advice & After Sales Service Mail Order Master Card, Visa, Switch

Service & Repair to all Equipment Full Range of Acorn Hardware & Software an 30 (We operate the Acorn Finance Schemes) Full Range of Educational Software We Affe to Works Tel. 01924 254800 Fax. 01924 258036 of Princess

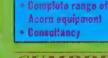
e-mail sales@davyn.demon.co.uk

THE CHOICE OF EXPERIENCE For the best service in Yorkshire (we think) CALL US: for A7000 RisePC & Pocket Book II
Visit our Showroom Open 9.30 to 5.30 Mon, Tues, Weds, Sat. 9.30 to 7.30 Acorn Thurs & Fri. How to find us



ACOF IN Proceed Book II Proceed Book II PACKARD CATION





Homa use

· Business

 Education Special Moods





For expert advice & friendly service come and see us. We are open Monday - Friday 9.00am - 5.30pm

EAST MIDLANDS

RESOURCE ACORN Centre of Technology For your new 233 MHz

StrongArm Risc PC

FREE upgrade to 15" monitor and FREE CD-ROM drive for orders maced before 25th October



Visit our showrom - half a mile from M1 J24 Open Mon-Fri 9.00 - 6.00 • Sat 9.30 - 1.00 51 High Street, Kegworth, Derby DE74 2DA Telephone: (01509) 672222

CUMBRIA

Software Training

network installers

• Acorn approved



Cumbria Software Systems

Specialist Acorn Dealer

Risc PC700, A7000 Sales, Repairs, Software, Peripherals

Network design and installation Ethernet, Nexus ATM, Multi-platform networks

Semerc Authorised Dealer

CSS Ltd., Unit 3A, Townfoot Industrial Estate Brampton, Cumbria, CA8 1SW

Tel: 016977 3779

Checking the instruction

In the third part of this project **Mike Cook** explains the uses of a software PIC simulator

over the last two months I have presented software to program the Maplin 16C84 PIC blower and an assembler to generate the source code. This month, to complete the trilogy, I will look at a software PIC simulator. The first thing you might think is 'why bother?' – and I do have some sympathy with that point of view. There is nothing to beat sitting down and thinking about a problem. However, most problems you will encounter when learning an instruction set stem from a misunderstanding of it,

Computer manual writers have not got the best of reputations when it comes to clarity and accuracy of expression. This is mainly because the topic is quite complex and often authors assume knowledge that you don't have. Mind you, this is better than wading through tons of turgid prose explaining absolutely everything, so that by the time you have read it it is difficult to extract the information you need.

A simulator can be useful in that you can immediately check the results of an instruction. That is the secret of using not only a simulator, but any piece of test equipment. As a tutor of mine told me many years ago, 'never make a measurement without some idea of what you expect to see'. Wise words indeed, because without expectation you can never he assured or surprised and so you might as well not bother with the measurement.

There is a difference between a simulator and an emulator. A simulator is a piece of software that will behave like a device whereas an emulator also has real inputs and outputs and can be plugged into the final circuit to test ont the interaction of the hardware. An emulator is another step up in complexity from a simulator and unless it can be made to run in real time is of little use.

Most emulators use specialised hardware and are quite complex. That's not to say the simulator isn't complex – it's the most complex application I have written for quite a few years. The trick to writing complex applications is to start simply and then build up, but here I want to concentrate more on how to use it rather than how I wrote it.

Load up the simulator from the cover disc and drag a hex file onto the icon bar. You should get the control window bristling with controls and information. Like seeing an oscilloscope for the first time, it could be that there is too much to take in at once but it is not so dainting if you take it slowly. At the top is the path name of the file you are simulating, when you drag it into this window you simulate a power up reset. This is different from the normal reset you get from the reset line on the chip as some registers are preset to certain values.

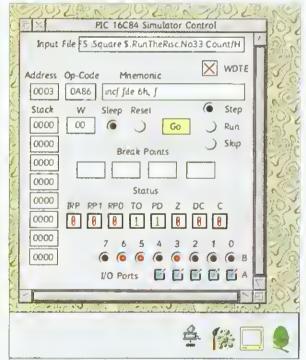
The next row of icons show you the current address, op-code and mnemonic – this is the instruction that is about to be executed. Clicking on GO will execute that instruction and you can

see the results reflected in the other indicators. The simulator will now be in a paused state with a new instruction displayed waiting to be executed. The heart of the simulator is a disassembler - a program that takes the raw op-codes and translates them into mmemonics.

I decided not to use the original assembler syntax hut rather pad it out a bit so the meaning of the mnemonic was made clearer. For example, in the assembler a mnemonic can have an extra number that is used as file storage location or

a numeric value. Which it is depends on the type of instruction being used and there is no need to specify if the number is a file or a value.

However, this is often the cause of confusion with beginners, so in the simulator the instruction will specifically have the word file or value in the mnemonic as appropriate. The PIC 16C84 has only one accumulator called W and its value is shown under the op-code. You can change this, and most other values, at any time by typing a new value in. Note you have to



Checking the instruction

 press Return before the simulator uses this undated value.

In this way you can check a whole host of operations without having to rely on the code you are simulating to put the correct values in files. For example, you can type in another address and skip over a section of code to the part that is giving you trouble. Having said that, remember that the code you skip might have done something that affects your problem code.

On the real chip the status register is actually file location 3, here it is shown as individual bits which you can click on to change their values. The bits TO and PD can be changed by clicking on them but as far as the real chip and the simulator are concerned, they are not writable. That is because they reflect various events going on in the processor, however, they are changed by these events.

The eight indicators under the word Stack represent the sub-rontine return address stack. As a suh-rontine is called, the address of the next instruction is pushed onto the stack. When a return from sub-rontine is executed, the processor goes to the address stored at the top of the stack and all the other values move up. On the chip this is a hardware stack and there is no way you can access it – here you can.

I have not made an indicator for a stack overflow or underflow as I wanted to make it behave like the real chip. When an overflow or underflow occurs, the stack simply wraps round. Similarly, when a reset occurs the stack is not cleared. This is so that 'clever' programmers can continue to he clever ~ the more sensible among us will ensure that this never happens.

Next to the GO button you have a choice of whether to execute just that one instruction with STEP, the default, continuously execute instructions with RUN or miss out the instruction with SKIP. When running you can stop at any time but if you are interested in the state of the machine at a particular time you need to use the break points.

You can set up to four of these and when a running simulation encounters an address that is the same as one of the hreak points, it will stop and go into the single step mode. To clear a hreak point simply type a number greater than the biggest address – say 1000. At the bottom of the control window there are two rows of indicators representing the input/output ports. On power up these will be inputs, represented by switches set at logic one. Clicking on the switches will change the value.

However, if bits in the two TRIST registers are cleared, these inputs will change to outputs and he shown as LEDs. The TRIST registers along with all the other registers can be accessed from

the monitor window. You get the monitor window from the menn. Note here that ticks against the windows don't change when you close the window – they indicate the windows that will be opened on an iconbar click. For an incluttered appearance, values only appear here when they are used by the program so you can easily see what registers (or files) you have initialised.

Some of the registers concerned with interrupts are displayed as individual bits that can be

clianged with a click. There are also some pseudo registers here as well, these are valnes used in the simulation that you might want to change. For example, if you have the watchdog timer enabled this will time out and cause an interrupt approximately every 18mS. However, this is not precise and depends on things like the temperature of the chip.

The watchdog timeout is a number that the watchdog timer must reach before generating an

interrupt. It is preset to the number of cycles representing 18mS if you have a 4MHz clock. As the simulator does not work in real time this can be too much for testing, so you can simply type a lower number in here. See the help file for further details.

Learning to use a simulator is like learning to use an oscilloscope or any other complex instrument – the more you practice the more you can get out of it. The basic trick is to he able to predict what will happen – in that way you get your surprises and learn. I have sent out a few copies of the simulator for beta testing and I would like to thank Bill Jeffs for spotting a few mistakes in the original,

However, I would not be surprised if a few subtle hugs are still in there, so if you come across any differences in behaviour between the simulator and the actual chip please let me know and I will see about correcting it in a later version. In the meantime I think we have all the tools needed to be able to make full use of this remarkable chip. Best of luck in your exploration.

SKO.	INTEDG	RIZ	RTE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	61 - OPT	ION
GEE	EEZE	TORE	INTE	29IF	TOUF 8	INTF	RBJF	08 - INT	CON
FF	01 - 1141 Eprom 1		EEUF 8	WRERR	WREN	WR	RO B	88 · EEC	ONI
	04 - FSR 08 - EED	R DATA	30	Prescale		g Timer me Out			
18	85 - TRI 86 - TRI	STA	01 0	Req C 81	ester Fo	les IE DE	1E (DE 30	
1E	10 00	3	0 12	00 13		14 FC	15 [16 E	17
	20] 19 _] 21 _] 1A [] 22 [18		24] 25 [26	27
	28	29	2A	28		2C	20	2E	2F







14 DAY HOME TRIAL

Stuari Tyrreli Developments
PO Box 183, Oldham OL2 9FB
Oranga 0676 256 256 (9am spm)
Info@81David denonce out into hamm sidered denonce out
As proces reader PSP As transmisses accrosslegad EACE

Whet we will do is send you our letest five quelity budget games for you to try in the comfort of your own home.

Any Risc OS including StrongARM

GENERATION DESIGN 2 Whitecliff Gerdens, Blandford Forum, Dorset DT11 7BU Tei: 01258 452507 Email: genden@argonet.co.uk



Our *NEW* demo/catalogue disc for just 21 or buy any pack and get our demo disc free. Sorry, no credit card facilities available.

EXCELLENT PACK OFFERS

Games 1: Games 2: Games 3: Games 4: Draw Clipart 1 Draw Clipart 2: Draw Clipart 3: Draw Clipart 4: *NEW* Draw Clipart 5: Educational 1: *NEW* Educational 2 Utils 1: Utils 2: Utils 3: *NEW* Utils 4: Sound1: Sound2

Each pack has three fully archived discs. One pach for £3.75 -Two pachs for £7.20 - Three packs or more at £3.50 for each pach.

We are distributors of educational software from Sherston and 10 oat of 10. We offer at least 10% saving on their recommended prices. Official orders are welcome. For free educational catalogues and further information write to the address below or call 0181 950 4973.

> Five Star Marketing, 4 Shepherds Walk Bushey, Herts. WD2 1LZ.

Exhibition - Acorn Into the Future

Exhibitors include:

Venue - Kegworth Hotel on the A6 in

Kegworth Village (near J24 M1)

Date - Sunday 16th November 1997

Time - 10.00am until 4.00pm





Telephone 01332 690691

email: selective « globalnet.co.ult

1st Computer Centre
4th Dimension63
5 Star Marketing80
ACE79
AJS Computers29
Akalat29, 47
Alsystems35
A P D L
Arnold Computer Supplies80
AtomwideOBC
Beebug
Calancruft80
Canon Computing51
Castle TechIFC
Circle Software60
CJE Micros25
CSS80
CTA42 & 43
Daco Systems80
Dalriada Data56
Davyn Computer Services18, 80
Desktop Projects14
DSL Supplies83
Eesox
Electronic Font47
Generation Design83
Genesys80
I.C.S. (lan Copestake Ltd)2, 4 & 5
IFEL
Irlam Instruments
ISV Products30
Liquid Silicon36
Micro Laser Design
Oregan Developments22
Norwich Computer Services66
Pineapple SoftwareIBC
Printmaker83
R Comp64
Really Good64
Resource
Selective Computer80
Selective Computer Shows83
Softease
Spacetech60
Stuart Tyrrell83
Todd Education80
Todd Show Ad
The Datastore
Uniqueway80
Wardlaw Surveys80
Werewolf60
West Devon80
Zenta51
Zetnet Internet20

ACORNUSER

Brings you the most amazing "Get Online" offer in the UK today



Argo have dramatically reduced the cost of coming online to the Internet



For only £89 including VAT, this new ArgoNet pack contains everything needed for existing Acorn users to get online quickly and easily.

Available for all Acorn RISC OS users the "Get connected to ArgoNet" pack includes:

- Full use of the ArgoNet Internet service for one month
- A Dynalink fast 33.6K Voice/Fax/Data external modem (please note that this modem is not upgradeable to 56K)
- Stereo headset (headphones and microphone)
- Voyager, Argo's easy-to-use Internet access software
- Connecting cables from modem to computer and telephone

The ArgoNet Internet service provides:

- Full Internet access including e-mail
- Unlimited access with no additional charges
- 100% UK local telephone call rates
- 5Mb FREE Web space
- Up to 5 e-mail addresses
- FREE phone technical support

COLLECT AND GENOUTH



Current ArgoNet subscription rates inc VAT (monthly rate ex VAT in brackets) are:

- 🗑 Monthly £14.69 (£12.50)
- 6-monthly £77.55 (£11.00pm)
- i 2-monthly £141.00 (£10.00pm)

Vouchers will be printed in each issue of Acorn User for the next three months. Purchasers of this reader offer can receive FREE Internet service for an extra month by collecting three vouchers and sending them to Argo Interactive Ltd

Please send your completed order form to:
Argo Interactive Ltd,
7 Dukes Court, Chichester,
W. Sussex, PO19 2FX

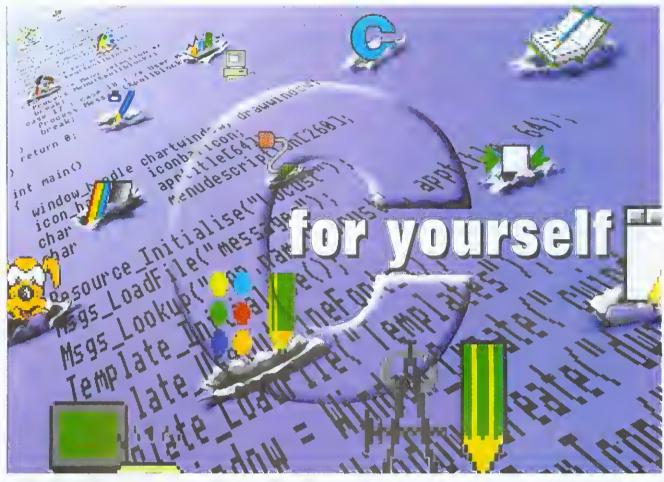
Any queries, contact:

Time 01 243 815 815

Time 31 243 815 805

	ORDER FORM			
Personal Details: The address below is your invoice or credit card address. If your delivery address is different please attach a separate sheet of paper and tick here.				
Name:	My computer is:			
Address:				

Postcode:	Tel:			
To ensure we can allocate a unique e-mail address to you, please give three names in order of preference (e.g. for John Smith you could be - jsmith, johnsm and jnsmth).	I would like to pay by: Cheque/Postal order (Payable to Argo Interactive Ltd) for £89 +£2.94 UK carriage - a total of £91.94 Credit card (Visa / Access / Barclaycard / Mastercard)			
E-mail choices:	Card Number:			
2	Expiry Date: / Signature:			
3	Please invoice my Official Order no.:			



Steve Mumford explains how you can exert greater control when plotting fonts

We're now at a stage where we can paint a string of text to the screen in a chosen font without too much trouble. As I mentioned last time round, this can be handy but it's definitely not the end of the story. This month I'll introduce some of the other SWI calls available for more sophisticated manipulation of text prior to display.

First, it's important to be able to convert between OS units and millipoints, as some of the more flexible font manipulation commands, such as Font_ScanString, only take input in the form of the latter. Two SWI calls are provided to ease this process, and these Font_ConverttoOS Font Converttopoints.

They're simple to use - just set registers 1 and 2 to the x and y coordinates you wish to translate, and a call to the appropriate SWI will convert and return the values in the same registers. The default 'exchange rate' is 400 millipoints per OS unit, but this can be altered if you're really desperate.

Font_StringWidth can also be particularly useful - its function is to calculate the length of a string as it would appear on the screen when plotted in the current font. If you know the dimensions of the area von want to paint the text into, this call can predict where you'd need to split a long string to fit it into the available space. It takes values in registers 1 to 5 - the first is a pointer to the string you wish to analyse, the second and third hold the maximum x and v sizes of the area the text is to fit into, the fourth holds the numeric code of the character at which a line-split may take place (normally '32', which represents a space) and the fifth stores the number of characters you wish to process - normally the length of the string.

Armed with this information, Font_StringWidth will take a note of the font currently in use and scan through the given string, character by character, until one of several criteria is met, taking note of the positions of the assigned 'split' characters on the way. Obviously, if the string comes to an end hefore its on-screen size exceeds those values in R2 and R3, the call will terminate and will calculate sizes based on the whole string.

However, if the predicted size of the painted text exceeds those given in R2 and R3, the function will return early. In this case, the SWI will return the length and the dimensions of the string as it would be plotted, up to but not including the last successfully scanned 'split' character. In most situations, a space will be used as the separation character, so Font_StringWidth will just discard the last interrupted word.

On returning, the call will give you five values, again in registers 1 to 5. R1 is

a pointer to the last character that was reached in the scan, R2 and R3 give the x and y offsets that would result if the string was actually printed to screen, R4 holds the number of accurrences of the 'split' character specified, and R5 gives the position of the character within the string at which the scan stopped - the character before the last 'split' character if the text had to be broken over more than one line.

One way of using this call is to partition a long hit of text into smaller chunks that will all fit within a certain width - by taking the returned values and re-submitting the modified string, it's possible to work through and format a complete column of text.

Font_ScauString is a more powerful relative of the above SWI, and is only available in RISC OS 3 or later. It closely mirrors the format of Font_Paint, so it can give details about most of the effects of a Font Paint call without having to display the text on-screen.

As well as more sophisticated termination criteria, it can deal with text being painted in different directions and help you discover where to insert a caret following a monse-click within a region of text. In the later versions of the operating system, this call replaces Font_StringWidth as well as a couple of other system calls, and provides all their functionality within one SWI. $A\mathsf{U}$

BACK

Missed out on one of our previous issues? Now's your opportunity to bring your collection up to date. But hurry - stocks are limited



Issue 186-October 1997

- MidiWorks
- Using Net Computers
- Psion 5
- Apple Ile emulator on disc

Issue 185-September 1997

- NetStation
- Website designers
- Music Studio 32 Marsquake on disc

Please allow 14 days for delivery, Send cheques payable to IDG Media to: Acorn User Back Issues, Database Direct,



Name

Address.....

.....Tel No.....



Issue 184-August 1997

- TopModel2
- Acorn interviews
- Acorn Club scene
- Iron Lord on disc

Issue 176 - Christmas 1996

- AU awards
- StrongARM compatibility table
- SCSI vs IDE
- Nstore for the pocketbook

Issue 177 - January 1997

- Acorn in New Zealand
- Risc TV New Psions
- HTML creation tools
- Bett'97 Show

Issue 178 - February 1997

- Acorn Internet Relay
- Spreadsheets compared
- Upgrading to Hard Drive or CD
- Acorn Portables

Issue 179 - March 1997

- Flatbed scanners reviewed
- Oregan's SoundStudio
- Control your business payroll
- HTML oddments examined

Issue 180 - April 1997

- Creating your own 3D games
- The new Zip drives
- Public Domain software CDs
- C++ books reviewed

Issue 181 - May 1997

- Politics & I.T.
- Real programming
- Acorn User survey
- Quick time VR

Issue 182 - June 1997

- Digital Cameras
- ARM Switcher Game Creation
- Apocalypse on disc

Issue 183 - July 1997

- New A7000+
- Publish Art
- TRA ES Drifter
- FREEPOST, South Wirral L65 3EB or phone 0151 357 1275 Fax: 0151 357 2813 E-mail; database@dbdirect.demon.co.uk

Issue 176, Christmas 1996£3.25

Issue 177, January 1997.....£3.75

Issue 178, February 1997.....£3.75

Issue 179, March 1997£3.75

Issue 180, April 1997.....£3.75

Issue 181, May 1997£3.75

Issue 182, June 1997......£3.75

Issue 183, July 1997£3.95

Issue 184, August 1997.....£3.95

Issue 185, 5eptember 1997£3.95

Issue 186, October 1997£3.95

	Please tick if j	rou do NOT	wish to receive	e further ii	nformation or	special	offe
--	------------------	------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------	---------	------

FREE ADS ARE **MONTH'S** DISC

_		_	- 1		
Acorn	HICAR	Fron	Adc	SAI	rvico
ACUIT	036 1	1166	AUJ	30	VICE

Why not take advantage of our free reader ad service? Fill in your details on this coupon (25 words maximum, one word per box below) and send it to Free Ads, Acorn User, IDG Media Ltd, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP or by e-mail to: aufreeads@idg.co.uk. Only one ad per reader, please. Although we try to publish every ad we receive, we can make no guarantees; publication is entirely dependent on space and time constraints. We may also publish free ads on the cover disc if magazine space is short. Please fill in your name and telephone number below; these will not be published, but they enable us to contact you in case of any queries.

 	•	

Your name: Telephone no:





The pernickety pessimist

In response to the letter written by Wilf Beeson (September 1997) and the comment of Steve Turnbull, the Editor (July 1997), I feel it is important to clarify one point – without promotional means, a company is in no small difficulty.

Certainly, I agree that every Acorn user should do what they can to help advertise, such as creating their own websites and so on. Unfortunately, I am not, at present, on the Internet but have every intention of launching my own little magazine – well, more of a pamphlet really – with a disc per issue. Naturally, I shall do everything I can to elevate the public opinion about Acorns.

However, if a company remains so dependent on its relatively few loyal customers, the progress will an uphill fight. If that is how it must be, we will all have to get our act together and force the disbelieving world to swallow the simple fact that Acorn is the best.

So called 'quibbling' in this case, is merely an attempt to elucidate a problem. The refinement and development of a company depends on the illumination of these faults. Therefore I would urge anyone with any 'quibbles' to make them known. Yes, I am a constant critic and I will try to find positive things to say in the future.

Another thing I would like to comment on is Acom's ability to maintain company interest. Hewlett Packard refuse to produce any printer drivers for their latest range of deskjets and other printers. When I inquired as to why they had shut off this area of the market, the simple reply was that they felt Acorn wasn't worth their while anymore.

They are not the only company who will not cooperate. In my attempts to find the appropriate software to download the images of my RC260 Canon Camero, the only things available were for PCs priced at around five hundred pounds. Incidentally, does anyone know what I need? The software I have seen seems to focus on other cameras.

If everyone is so keen on the idea of the consumer being the advertiser, that's great. But programming skills are required to create software and websites. *The Programmers Reference Manual* is not exactly cheap. I haven't got it, nuch as I need it. It can only be purchased through Acorn dealers or magazines. There are no programming books for the Acorn in any of the libraries in Lincoln. I asked the librarian to dig up what they had access to, internally and externally. She found two books – both on the Acorn Electron and not exactly what I had in mind. There were plenty of PC manuals, but Acorn, not a hope.

It seems that if you want to do real serious programming a step beyond Lee Calcraft and Alan Wrigley's Wimp Programming for All, you need over one hundred pounds spare cash to start.

William Simpson Lincoln

Acorn virtuality update

Just to let you know, I have been adding a few more decent features to the engine and bope to be doing something commercial with it soon. The screenshot shows the running engine which now has floor and ceiling texturing and variable detail levels. I've also fixed that stupid occurrence when the walls look squished if you walked too close to them.

Greg Scott AUThreeD@adl.com





Internet business

I was recently looking over some Acorn User mags from earlier in the year and came across Alex Singleton's letter about how he thought the Internet was only useful to certain businesses.

I have to disagree with this hecause some people will put their business websites on the Internet and some people will look there for ideas. As more husinesses get on the Web, more people will be aware that they will be able to find what they want on there. Basically whatever you want to know, you can probably find several pages on the Internet about it.

At the end of Alex's letter he says that he thinks that online communication is the way forward but if small businesses decide not to go online because they don't think it will give them enough business the general public may think it wouldn't be worth looking online either because the information they require may not be there. So if the

2000 more rumbles

Lagree with Paul Dunning that just because the OS doesn't fall over at year 2000, you shouldn't assume that programs running on it don't. If you're writing a proper application you should ask the OS for the year as a number and store it as a number, rather than range from 1981 to 1996, versions of fileserver code released from the late 1980's onwards returned the full 7-hit year.

True, early programs that only used the bottom four bits did fall over and in January this year I had a number of phone calls from people whose programs where saying that it

System	Time stored as	Epoch	Epach	Epoch
		Start	1.ength	End
UNIX	32-bit seconds	1970	68	2038
DOS	7-bit years	1980	128	2107
NES	7-hit years	1981	128	2108
HADES	5-hit years	1981	32	2012
RISC OS	40-bit centiseconds	1900	348	2248

ask for it as a string and chop it up. Even in MS DOS where most of the problems are appearing, the year is returned as a 7-bit offset from 1980, so it's where people process that number incorrectly that problems arise.

As a comparison, this table shows some comparative epoch definitions in various sys-1ems

In the news section in September 1997 it was stated that 'early versions of the NFS as used in the Beebs expired a while ago'. The NFS knows nothing about dates, it's the fileserver that sends them and any application that asks for them that interprets them. While it is true that early fileservers only returned the year as a 4-bit number giving a

way forward is by online communication there must be some point in small businesses going online.

> Phillip Webster (aged 15) phillweb@argonet.co.uk

was 1981. Most of these were fixed by changing bits of code from something like;

yr%=1981+(blk%?5)DIV16

to:

vr%=1981+(hlk%?5)DIV16+((blk%?4)AND&E 0)DIV2

It's surprising to think that the early programmers who tried to save space by putting a year into two characters as 1900+'97' instead of '1997' and created a 100-year date range didn't realise that they could have put the year into one byte as a number, used half the space and more than doubled the range.

> Jonathan Harston JGH@digihank.demon.co.uk

Add, then re-save the Template.

If the user always uses this template as their default, 2000+ dates should be no prob-

Dave Symes df.symes@argonet.co.uk

Another day nearer

In reply to Paul Dunning about the year 2000 problem. You wondered if there are any significant RISC OS applications built before 1996 that would have problems.

Well, yes and no. Eureka, the excellent spreadsheet from Logotron, as supplied (even version 3.05 the last release) cannot display 2000+ dates unless the user creates a new Template to get around the problem. The default Template within the App, which is not user modifiable, has not been given the extra yy attributes required to display this date.

That's not to say it cannot present the 2000+ date, the underlying application can. But without manual intervention by the user it cannot. What needs to be done is create a new Template file, to be stored in: !Eureka.Templates.

Then bring up the Number Formats window (Menu-format-Number), scroll to the hottom of the formats list and create a new one, in the form: dd-mmm-yyyy. Click on

Don't bug me

William Simpson isn't the first person I've seen scoffing at Intel's hardware bugs and their reaction to them (AU letters, October 1997). I've even done it myself. But think: What about Digital? Did not a great many Risc PC owners buy hugged StrongARMs? What have Digital done to address the matter? It's all very well Acorn patching the OS to sweep it under the carpet (and well done to them), but I hear the hug causes serious performance problems with RiscBSD.

> Tony Houghton tonyh@tcp.co.nk

TV star quality

Did anyone notice it? The highlight of Saturday (30 August) evening's television. Yes yon've guessed what it is I'm talking about the Archimedes at 9pm in A Mind To Kill on Channel 5. Isn't this just the best sort of advertising Acorn can get?

Now I, like many Acorn users, know that Acorn cannot afford to launch a multi-million



pound advertising campaign that has been designed by top advertising gurus, but one way of achieving a great deal of advertising at a much lesser cost would be to offer A7000 and Risc PCs to television companies for inclusion in their productions. For example a few Acorns most certainly wouldn't look out of place in programmes such as BUGS – BBC1's techno programme where the BUGS team can do anything with a computer.

Paul Stewart xaj86@dial.pipex.com

Not that bad

Having read the review of our product, WinRisc, in the August issue of Acorn User, I have to say it gives an entirely misleading view of the product. It states categorically that the program is useless due to the speed at which it operates. The reviewers have attempted to use WinRisc for things which it is simply not designed to do, for example, we make it clear that WinRisc is not designed for graphically intensive tasks such as full motion video, yet they complain that it does not render video quickly enough.

They have also given several exact timings for *WinRisc* to perform certain tasks, and I have compared these with timings on another identical system, and found that the timings in the review are up to 20 times slower than the actual time taken to perform the tasks. I can only assume that the reviewer's computer system had a serious software or hardware fault.

Several other major Acorn magazines have reviewed WinRisc and none has found the speed of the program to be a significant problem, yet you claim that it is entirely useless for any serious work. There are hundreds of regular users of WinRisc who would disagree, unless you are implying that their work is not serious?

Your reviewers seem to expect WinRisc to run faster than the ordinary PC card software, which is of course impossible, since it runs on top of this software. In fact it is around 20 per cent slower than !PC for most tasks, which I think is perfectly acceptable. Obviously if the PC card itself is Faster than a speeding glacier so will WiuRisc he, but there is no other justification for that title.

The difficulties your second reviewer had in installing WinRisc were entirely due to a failure to read the documentation supplied. We always recommend to customers that they use Windows 3.1 since it is considerably faster, however WinRisc still runs at a perfectly acceptable speed under Windows 95. I was given a copy of the article before it went to press and informed you of the errors, and was told that steps would be taken to check the article before it went to press, however it was not checked and I was not told that it was going to press until I saw the article in the magazine, hence the delay hetween the publication of the review and of this letter.

If any reader would like to see for themselves how fast WinRisc operates, please visit your local Acorn dealer and ask to see it. Over 100 people came to see it at the Wakefield show, running on an SX33 PC card, and not one of them was disappointed by the speed, even on that very slow system. If any buyer finds WinRisc to be 'useless' we will naturally offer them a full refund.

Chris Claydon, AF Software

The best

I've been an Acorn user since ahout 1986 when I bought an Electron, partly because it was the cheapest way of playing Elite at the time. Even hefore this I used to pick up Acorn magazines when I aspired to owning a BBC Micro.

I think the time has come for Acorn to licence RISC OS to other manufacturers who can sell their own computers with ARM processors – perhaps not matching the speed of Acorn's more prestigious machines, but sold at a sub-£500 price point. The StrongARM could be the basis of a superh games console.

Martin Wilson Yeovil, Somerset

Acorn will licence their technologies to anyone who wants to bny – and that's precisely what they are daing again and again. Mostly it's in the guise of the NCOS bnt as I're said before, make no mistake, NCOS is RISC OS.

Of course that's "only" for the NC, but with Acorn's new global positioning other, very large, companies are licencing their software for a multitude of different products and who's to say that a StrongARM powered games console featuring RISC OS, isn't among the forthcoming products?







ercules was given 12 labours to complete. If he had heen around today, one of them might have been selling Acorn computers and accompanying software to the Japanese domestic market. This task actually falls on Alexander Streater, who explains a little about Japan.

'Such is the wealth in Japan,' he says, 'that more and more people are tending to have more than one platform. People may have a PC running a Japanese version of Windows 95 and a Mac, or they will have one of these machines and a dedicated laptop wordprocessor. 'fhe good thing is that they are all absolutely incompatible; non-compatibility is very normal in Japanese society. Because of this, Acorn machines could find themselves a niche at the expensive end of this trend. This too is possibly the way into areas such as the network computer.

It was about 13 years ago when Alexander first saw this niche. He'd been invited by a Japanese corporation to research automation control. When he came back to England, Acorn had just produced their first RISC machines.

Even though I was not working for the corporation any more, I knew the Acorn computer was definitely something they would be interested in. I managed to sell them one. You have to realise that at this time it was "old" Acorn and not "new" Acorn, so the Japanese found it very difficult to communicate with people back at Acorn even though they tried. If it had been new Acorn, I think it would have been different. I decided it was something which could work out, so I flew out and started showing some people. Unfortunately I think I had just missed the boat because by this time all the big Japanese corporations had tied up

Even with this initiative, Alexander found that showing good technology in Japan does

not make you any money - you really have to build contacts, and that meant moving to Japan. Then, after 10 years drinking with someone, that someone might trust you enough to make the right kind of introductions. This is the way Japanese corporations act when bnying. So Alexander and his wife set up a school in Japan to teach English.

The school pays for the bread and butter, tt only takes 20 hours a week of our time, so we are virtually retired,' grins Alexander wickedly. 'The rest of the time we do whatever interests

> The good thing is that they are all absolutely incompatible; non-compatibility is very normal in Japanese society

us. We have spent a lot of time travelling around Japan demonstrating the Acorn system running programs like ArtWorks in Japanese. This always gets a good reception.

'The system is not quite complete and it is not hacked by Acorn - we would like an Acorn solution. There was no support in the operating system for Japanese - it was not until a couple of years ago we managed to solve this

'We have not made any major deals yet, but what we are doing as well is trying to make people aware of the technology. Now we have a front-end processor so we can type in all the characters. Most software works straight away

in Japanese without any changes. If there are any developers out there who are interested in the potential of the Japanese or far-eastern market, they should get in touch with me.'

Japanese engineers are particularly impressed. They are always amazed how beautifully well-designed everything is, how good the operating system is and how nice the interface

'For the first 18 months we were using the industry standard font, which is the equivalent to Homerton in English. We realised that this is simply because all the characters are flat there are not many curves - this means the font is easy to display on low resolution monitors when nothing is anti-aliased.

'It occurred to us to try the equivalent of a serif font like Trinity. When we announced this, we were met with dismay and concern; people said that it would never work and it would be too difficult to read. When a group came to see it and we switched the computer on, booted up and opened a document their mouths actually dropped open - they were amazed that every horizontal line appeared to be visible. Some characters are very similar and they look almost identical, but with this you could distinguish them all."

Alexander hasn't made his millions yet, although he's well on his way. If he gets there, he'll probably carry on what he's doing at the moment, hut huild and design houses 'as a

I would design one, build it, live in it to see how it works and then get on with the next one. An idea which interests me is having an ordinary looking house and walking in to find that the floor is a large piece of glass under which goldfish are swimming."

Alexander Streater can be contacted via einail at donquri@scorpius.hekkoame.or.jp

Jill Regan AU



Picture by Walter Briggs using Studio24Pro

The cheapest way to buy the RiscPC of your choice. Let Piucapple install the upgrades you require into a basic StrongARM RisePC and save money!

StrongARM RiscPC (233Mhz) (4Mb 1.2Gb HD) Base Price - £ 1099.00 inc vat

General Upgrade	es
CDRoms - (when bought with a Ri	sePC)
x8 speed CDRom	£ 50.00
x24 speed CDRom	£ 75.00
Harddrives - (exchange for RisePC	? 1.2Gb (4D)
1.7Gb Harddrive	£ 99.00
2.5Gb Harddrive	£ 129,00
3.8Gb Harddrive	£ 199,00
5,1Gb Harddrive	£ 299,00
Other sizes available - plea	se ask

Backplanes

Piueapple

Computer

Offers

2 slot backplane	£	34.00
	£	89.00

RiscPC Memory

IMb VRam	£ 80.00
2Mb VRam	£ 115.00
8Mb SIMM	£ 39.00
16Mb SIMM	£ 59.00
32Mb SIMM	€ 105.00
Other sizes availal	hle – nlease ask

PC Cards & Software

DX2-66 PC Card	£ 169.00
DX4-100 PC Card	£ 229.00
586-100 (or 133Mhz) PC Card	£ 351,33
PC Pro & PC Exchange	£ 49.95
Windows 95 (Installed for you)	€ 79.00

Monitors

MIGHIOLS	
Acom 14" AKF60	£ 264.00
Acorn 17" AKF91	£ 639.00
Iiyama 17" 8617E	£ 515.00
Iiyama 17" 9017E Pro	£ 549,00
CTX 14"	£ 189.00
CTX 15"	£ 279,00
CTX 17" .28mm 30-70Khz	£ 449.00
CTX 17° .26mm 30-85Khz	£ 549.00

Internet

33,600 Ext Voice Modem BABT	£85.00
33,600 US Robotics Voice	£169.00
Ant Internet Suite software	£116.33

Buy a new RiscPC and have an extra £200 to spend!

From the 1st September if you buy a RisePC we will give you a voucher which allows you to spend £200 on any goods purchased from Pineapple Software. This can include any of our normal stock items or any third party products we can obtain for you. This offer is in addition to our FREE gifts shown opposite! Limited period only!

Pineapple FREE gifts

With every new RisePC you receive I year subscription to the Virus Scheme. Studio24 v1 Art & photo-retouch software.



$20{:}20$ Finance available on all RiscPCs (subject to status). 20% deposit and 20 monthly payments at 0%

Flatbed Colour Scanners

There are now a growing number of scanners which will work on RiscOS, Most of these need a SCSI interface though, so the Epson GT5000 parallel is still our most popular model.

A new inexpensive parallel port semmer which works just on the PCcard is now available at £169.00 !!

All our scanner prices include Twain and Imagemaster software, SCSI scanner prices do not include the SCSI connecting cable.

BO SION HICKORY THE TYCHAI CONTROLLING	E course.
Epson GT5000 parallel 💎 🖈	£299,00
Epson GT5000 SCSI *	£349,DI
Epson GT8500 par&SC\$1	£459,01
Epson GT9500 par&SCS1	£599,00
Úmax Vista S6É - SCS1	£269.0I
Umax Astra - SCS1	£269,00
Agfa Snapscan - SCSI	£259,DI
NEW - Trust (parallel) ***	£169,DI
(PC Card use Doly)	

SCSI Cards & Cables

Cumana SCS1 II Card	£189,00
EESOX SCSI II Card	£145.00
50 mini 'D' to 5D Centronics	£19,00
5D mini 'D' to 25 'D' plug	£19.00
25 'D' plug to 50 Centronics	£16,99
50 Centronics plug to plug	£15,99
5l) Centronies plug to skt	£16,99
C M. L D	

Switch Boxes

These are ideal for parallel port switching between a printer & scanner £16,99 Parallel 2 way Parallel 4 way £19.99 25 'D' plug to 25 'D' plug £4.99 25 'D' plug to 36 Centronies £4.99



4.2Gb IDE 1.7Gb IDE

Hard Drives

ineapples removable drive system is available for both IDE and SCSI stems. Provides total data protection! DE mounting kit (inc cable) £10.00 IDE removable case SCSI mounting kit (inc cable) £19.00 £10.0E SCSI removab

Bare IDE harddrives

2.0Gb IDE	★	£169,00		
2.5Gb IDE	\star	£179.00		
3,2Gb IDE	★	£209.00		
3.8Gb IDE	*	£249,00		
4,3Gb IDE (Fireball ST)		£319,00		
4.3Gb IDE (Cyclone 5.25")		£239,00		
5.1Gh IDE		£349.00		
6.4Gb IDE (Fireball ST)	\star	£399,00		
IDE Expansion				
x4 IDE Expansion card		£69,00		
Bare SCSI harddrives				

Studio24Pro

2Gb SCSI (Quantum ST)

.0Gb SCSI

'Many Acorn User Front The covers have been created from scratch using this program atone, concrete proof of the power of this creative tool'- Acorn User Mar96

Now just * £99.00 *
Users note FREE update v2.16 is now invalidate



We have a range of PALTV coders available which allow the output of any Acorn Computer to be displayed on a normal TV or recorded onto a video recorder. All models have S-VHS as well as standard video outnuts. Please ask for more details.

ı	PLC/3 PAL Coder	★ £79.(tl)
ı	PL.C/3 PAL Coder AVK/3 PAL Coder	£289,00
	AVK/5 PAL Coder	£379.00
ı	Monitor adapter 9-E5pin	£4.11
	Monitor adapter 15-9 pin	£4.11

Pineapples Virus Protection Scheme has been running for over five years and is still being updated with nev viruses on a regular basis. New software versions are sent out to members every three months and the total number of viruses which can be removed is over 100.

Joining fee just £28.20

Inexpensive multi-user licences 'If you're interested in virus protection, join the Pineapple virus protection scheme and buy Killer. Accept no alternative - 'Acorn User Feb 96

As an Acura Centre of Technology Pineapple Software can help you with ALL vour Acoru computer related



Colour **Printers**

£159.00 Canon B.I.30 - portable mono-Canon BJC70 - portable col Canon BJC240 - promo pack Canon BJC620 - colour £199.00 £169.00 Canon BJC4200 - promo pack Canon BJC4550 (A3) Canon BJC5500 (A2) £698,00 Epson Stylus 200 mono £139.00 £179,00 £219,00 Epson Stylus 200 colour Epson Stylus Colour 400 £279.00 Epson Stylus Colour 600 Epson Stylus Colon; 800 £399.00 Epson Stylus Colone 1520)£729.00 £259,0I HP Deskjet 690C HP Deskjet 870C £369.00 HP Laserjet 6L £399.00

Other Items

Artworks video tutorial	★ £[4,99
Casio QV IDa Digital Camera	£376,00
Casio QV IDD Digital Camera	£528.DD
Sibelius 6 software	£180,95
Sibelius 7 Student	£493.50
Sibelius 7 software	£940,00
Studio24 version I	£35,00
Acorn Netstation (Ethernet)	£467,00
Acom Netstation (Modem)	£467,00
A7000 upgrade to A7000+	£249,00

nut shown in this udvert. Please ask for anything you require which may not be shuwu. We also undertake repairs and upgrades tu all Acoru roupnter models. Collection van he arranged if necessary

Pineapple Software

352 Green Lane, ILFORD Essex IG3 9JS

Tel 0181 599 1476 Fax 0181 598 2343

email:- sales@pineaple.demon.co.uk www:- http://www.pineaple.demon.co.uk

Terms: - All prices include 17.5% vat. Carriage €15 on computer systems, £5 on all other hardware. Other items free. Phone for quote outside UK.Official orders, cheques and all major credit cards accepted at no extra charge.

'Pineapple affer same of the finest and friendliest ufter sales support you will find' -Acorn User Mar 96

Why not come and visit us (easy parking) where you can see most of the Acorn range of computers and other hardware in action. Monday - Saturday 0900 - 1730



